You asked for ’em

Reviews...

ICOM 765 and 725
Alinco 570D Mobile
AEA 6m SSB HT
Protel Easytrax
MFJ 941D Tuner
Ramsey SA-7 RF Amp
Ultra Comshack 64

Home Brew
Spectrum Analyzer
Contest Quality Headset
and more . . .
ICOM incorporated your most requested features with modern technology's best designs to produce the remarkable IC-765 dream rig. Its combination of excellent performance and superb reliability truly open a new dimension in HF operating enjoyment.

**THE HF FOR TODAY'S ACTIVE AMATEUR.**

Includes: *Band Stacking Registers.* Each band’s VFO’s retain the last selected frequency, mode and filter choice when changing bands. Produces the equivalent of 20 VFO’s, two per band. Great for multiband DX’ing! *99 Fully Tunable Memories.* Store frequency, mode and filter selections. Each one can be returned and/or reprogrammed independent of VFO operations. Memories 90-99 also store split Tx/Rx frequencies. *10Hz Readout.* Perfect on-the-dot frequency selection for nets, DX skeds and data communication modes. *Full QSK Break-in.* For super CW operations!

*Direct Digital Synthesizer (DDS).* Assures ultra-fast PLL switching and lock-in for excellent PACKET and AMTOR operations. *Maximum Operation Flexibility!* The three step attenuator cuts multi-station overloads. *Built-in AC Supply.* The IC-765 is 100 percent duty cycle rated for cool operation and superb performance on all modes! *Fully Automatic Antenna Tuner.* With built-in CPU and memory for extremely fast tuning and one-touch operation. Wide tuning range. *CW Pitch Control.* Total operating comfort and convenience for successful contesting and DX’ing. An ambic keyer with adjustable speed and weight is also built into the IC-765. ICOM also included *Narrow 500Hz CW Filters.* The FL-32A and FL-52A deliver razor sharp selectivity. A serious DX’er’s delight! 250Hz FL-32A and FL-101 optional.

The IC-765 General Coverage Receiver covers all bands, all modes and is backed by ICOM's full one-year warranty at any one of our four North American Service Centers. The IC-765 turns your dreams into reality!

ICOM also included *Narrow 500Hz CW Filters.* The FL-32A and FL-52A deliver razor sharp selectivity. A serious DX’er’s delight! 250Hz FL-32A and FL-101 optional.

The IC-765 General Coverage Receiver covers all bands, all modes and is backed by ICOM’s full one-year warranty at any one of our four North American Service Centers. The IC-765 turns your dreams into reality!

**ICOM First in Communications**

ICOM America, Inc., 2380-15th Ave, N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004
Customer Service Hotline (206) 454-7619
3120 Premier Drive, Suite 120, Irving, TX 75063 / 1777 Phoenix Parkway, Suite 201, Atlanta, GA 30349
ICOM CANADA, a Division of ICOM America, Inc., 3071 - 83 Road, Unit B, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T4 Canada
All stated specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM ratings significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. 19549
No Other Low Cost Simplex Patch is as Advanced as our CS-700 ... 

- 9 Number Autodialer  
- Last Number Redial  
- Automatic Set-up  
- Selectable: VOX Controlled or VOX Enhanced Sampling  
- Built-in Programming Keyboard and Digital Display  
- Hookflash  
- User Programmable CW ID  
- Fully Regenerated DTMF or Pulse Dialing  
- Automatic Busy and Dialtone Disconnect  
- Remote Controllable Relay (Relay Optional) ... and more.

The new CS-700 is a microcomputer controlled sampling interconnect that will add fully automatic radio telephone capability to any existing simplex base station.

User selectable VOX enhanced or VOX controlled sampling gives a choice of sample rate reduction, or, no sample interruptions while the land party is speaking.

The built-in keyboard and display give total control of all user programmable features, e.g. toll restrict, CW ID, access codes, timers, autodialer memory, etc.

The CS-700 interfaces quickly and easily. Only three simple connections required. Automatic sample window set-up and user programming defaults assure a speedy installation.

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION TODAY

Connect Systems Inc.
2064 Eastman Avenue, Suite 113
Ventura, CA 93003
Phone (805) 642-7184
SPECIAL EVENTS
Ham Doings Around the World

FEB 3
ST. CATHARINES ONT The Niagara Peninsula ARC is holding its 12th Hamfest and Dinner Dance at the C.A.W. Hall. Admission $3, tables $12 commercial and $5 noncommercial. Talk-in 147.24/84. Write N.P.A.R.C. Inc., PO Box 692, St. Catharines, Ont. L2R 6Y3, or call (416) 682-4844. Dinner-dance tickets available only in advance.

FEB 11
MELVILLE NY The Long Island Mobile ARC will sponsor a Hamfest at Electricians Hall from 9 AM-4 PM. No advance tickets, $5 at door. Exhibitors $20 (advance). For more info contact Neil Hartman WE2V, (516) 462-5549 or Mark Nadel NK2T, (516) 796-2386.

FEB 17
MARLBORO MA The Algonquin ARC is holding its Electronics Flea Market at the Marlboro Middle School Cafeteria from 10 AM-3 PM. Sellers 8 AM. Talk-in: 146.01/61. Admission $2. Advance tables $10, $12 at the door. Wheelchair accessible. Contact Ann KA1PON at (508) 481-4988 or write A.A.R.C., Box 288, Marlboro MA 01752.

SALEM OR The Salem and Oregon Coast Emergency Repeater Associations will sponsor the 1990 Ham Fair at the Polk County Fairgrounds beginning at 9 AM. Talk-in: 146.26/86. Write Salem Repeater Assoc., PO Box 784, Salem OR 97308.

FEB 18
SARASOTA FL The Sarasota Hamfest will be held on the Roberts Arena by the Sarasota ARC from 9 AM-4 PM. (Set-up on Feb 16th. Free parking. RV space. Talk-in: 146.31/91, 147.90/30, 440.425/ 95. Admission $5 in advance, $7 at the door. Contact Hadley Carrigan N4OKK, 101 N. Adams Dr., Sarasota FL 34236, (813) 388-2866.

FEB 24
MILTON VT The Northern Vermont Midwinter Hamfest Committee is holding its Flea Market/Auction at the Milton High School from 9 AM-3 PM. Admission $2. Free tables. Talk-in: 145.47/600. Please call Mitch Stern WB2JSJ at (802) 879-6569, or Tom Taylor N1EXY at (802) 893-4834.

BROOKSVILLE FL The Hernando County ARC will hold its eighth annual Hamfest at the Hernando County Fairgrounds auditorium. Advance tickets are $3, $4 at the door. For tickets and swap table reservations, send your check and an SASE to Hernando County ARC, PO Box 34650, 1721, Brooksville, FL 34615. For more information call (904) 796-4840 after 6 PM.

LAPORTE PA The Laporte Winter Hamfest is Saturday at the Laporte Civic Auditorium. Laporte is 50 miles Southeast of Chicago. Talk-in on 146.52 simplex. Forums include the Midwest Microwave Society's exhibit and seminar (bring your SHF projects). Donation is $3.50. Advance tables are $3.50, reserve by sending check and SASE to LAPRC, PO Box 30, Laporte IN 46355.

DEARBORN MI The Livonia ARC will hold its 20th annual LARC Swap'n Shop from 8 AM-4 PM at Dearborn Civic Center. Free parking. Talk-in: 144.75/5.35 and 52. Reserved 8-foot minimum table space available. For further information send SASE (4x9) to Neil Coffin WAGWJ, c/o the Livonia ARC, PO Box 2111, Livonia MI 48151.

CUYAHOGA FALLS OH The Cuyahoga Falls ARC will hold their 36th annual Hamfest at the Akron North High School from 8 AM-3 PM. Handicap accessible. Tickets $3 in advance, $4 at the door. Advance tables $5, $6 at the door. Sellers may bring their own tables. SASE for ticket orders and table reservations. Talk-in: 57/27. Gist details from Bill Sovinsky K8JSL, 3205 24th St, Cuyahoga Falls OH 44223. (216) 923-3830.

DAVENPORT IA The Davenport ARC will host its 19th annual Hamfest at the Davenport Masonic Temple starting at 8 AM. Talk-in on the W6X/R 146.25/88 repeater. Advance tickets $2, $3 at the door. Tables $7. Free tables or reservations contact Dave Johannsen W9BBP, 2131 Myrtle St., Davenport IA 52804. For ARRL/VEC exam information, contact Al Broendel N9OK, 2712 38th St., Rock Island, IL 61201.

FEB 9-18
BAY CITY MI The Bay City ARC will operate N9CW on SSTV, and N5HOG on RTTY to commemorate the 10th anniversary of the Cameron County Fair and Livestock Show. Frequencies: 28.360, 21.350 and 14.335 SSTV, and 14,909 RTTY. From 1800 UTC-0100 UTC. For Certificate, send business SASE (folded 9½ x 11) and QSL card to Bay City ARC, PO Box 1525, Bay City MI 48707.

FEB 12-16
NEW YORK NY School Club round-up (Formerly Operation SEARCH) is sponsored by the Council for the Advancement of Amateur Radio in the New York City Schools, the ARRL and its Hudson Division Education Task Force to foster contacts with and among school radio clubs. Contest period is Monday thru Friday 0800-2000 EST. Operate no more than 24 of the 60 hours. Logs must clearly show on and off times. Off periods must be at least 30 minutes. Send a large SASE or sufficient IRCs for more info and results to Lew Macknick N2QG, Brooklyn Technical High School, 29 Fort Greene Place, Brooklyn NY 11217.

FEB 24-26
PORTLAND ME The Southern Maine Contest Club is sponsoring a Maine QSO Party from 1900Z Feb 24-2600Z Feb 26. Exchange: RS(T) and QTH (county for ME stations; state, Province or country for others). Categories: All band QRO 10 meter only 200W limit. Scoring: 1 point for phone QSOs, 2 points for CW QSOs, multiple by number of counties (16 max) or states, Provinces and countries for Maine stations. Frequencies for CW: 50 kHz up. Phone: 3960, 7230, 14280, 21380, 28480, 50130. Awards: Certificates for each category in each county, state, and country. Loggs and summary sheet should be sent within 30 days of the contest to SMCC, PO Box 3422, Portland ME 04104.
TABLE OF CONTENTS

FEATURES

9 Enforcing PRB-1
   Ham antenna limb is moving forward. Keep it up! .................. KA7FQW

18 The Great San Francisco Quake '89
   Hams do it again, beautifully . mostly. ................................ WAG6TF

HOME-BREW

10 Contest Quality Headset and Mike
   Double duty for your VHF headset/ mike. ......................... VES5XZ

41 Home-brew Spectrum Analyzer
   Nothing like seeing what's going on. ............................... KEBUV

REVIEWS

13 Protel Easyrax
   What a breeze! PCs on your PC. .................................... WB9BRT

20 Ramsey SA-7 Broadband RF Amplifier
   A performance-per-dollar miracle. ................................ AH2AR/8

22 The ICOM-765
   How DDS makes a difference. ....................................... WA1EYP

26 Alinco DR-570T 2m/70cm Mobile Transceiver
   Sensible controls make sense! . NS1B

30 The AEA MX-6S 6 Meter SSB/CW HT
   HT SSB on 6! Now I've seen everything! .......................... WB6GIP

32 Ultra Comshack 64
   Hamshack remote control from your HT. .......................... N7IPY

36 AEA's New MM-3:
   The Morse Machine
   Memory galore. A joy for CW ops. ................................ K9ELV

37 MFJ's 941D Versa Tuner II
   SWR and tuner, too. ............................................... KT2B

54 The ICOM IC-725
   Steve checks it out. .................................................. N4RVE

BOOK REVIEWS

60 Tune in on Telephone Calls
   Is cellular privacy a myth? . WASZ1B

See page 41.

DEPARTMENTS

45 Above and Beyond
72 Ad Index
70 Ask Kaboom
76 ATV
66 Barter 'n' Buy
88 de K6MH
64 Dealer Directory
64 DX
17 Feedback Index
78 Ham Help
17 Ham Profiles
50 Hamsats
62 Homing In
72 Index: 2/90
56 Letters
78 Looking West
4 Never Say Die
66 New Products
58 Packet Talk
88 Propagation
38 QRP
6 QRX
48 RTTY Loop
73 73 International
2 Special Events
86 Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf
59 Updates

FEEDBACK... FEEDBACK!

It's like being there—right here in our offices! How? Just take advantage of our FEEDBACK card on page 17. You'll notice a feedback number at the beginning of each article and column. We'd like you to rate what you read so that we can print what types of things you like best. And then we will draw one Feedback card each month for a free subscription to 73.

Manuscripts... Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. We can assume no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. A premium will be paid for accepted articles that have been submitted electronically (CompuServe ppn 70310,775 or MCI Mail "WGEPUB" or GEnie address "73Amateur") or on disk as an IBM-compatible ASCII file. You can also contact us at the 73 BBS at (603) 525-4438, 300 or 1200 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, one stop bit. All contributions should be directed to the 73 editorial offices. "How to Write for 73" guidelines are available upon request. US citizens must include their social security number with submitted manuscripts.

73 Amateur Radio (ISSN 0889-5309) is published monthly by WGE Publishing, Inc., WGE Center, Forest Road, Hancock, New Hampshire 03449. Entire contents © 1990 by WGE Publishing, Inc. No part of this publication may be reproduced without written permission from the publisher. For Subscription Services write 73 Amateur Radio, PO Box 58866, Boulder, CO 80322-8866, or call 1-800-289-0388. In CO call 1-303-447-9330. The subscription rate is: one year $24.97; two years $39.97. Additional postage for Canada is $7.00 and for other foreign countries, $19.00 surface and $37.00 airmail per year. All foreign orders must be accompanied by payment in US funds. Second class postage paid at Hancock, New Hampshire and at additional mailing offices. Canadian second class mail registration number 9566. Microfilm Edition—University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Postmaster: Send address changes to 73 Amateur Radio, PO Box 58866, Boulder, CO 80322-8866.

Contract: The mere reading of this contract obligates you to buy a gift subscription to 73 for a DX friend. 73 is very difficult to get overseas, so no matter how much it is against your basic nature, give that sub. It'll be appreciated. Do it anyway.
Beating The Code

It’s a shame that the Morse Code is such a bugaboo that its mere specer has been scaring off potential ham newcomers by the tens of thousands. This whole thing is just plain bunk. Learning the code is a snap—if you do it the right way.

Yes, the time-honored ARRL system, which most of you probably used, makes the code so difficult to learn that you never forget the weeks or even months of agony it caused. This idiotic and unnecessary anguish has become, in some ossified minds, a right of passage into hamdom. Make ’em suffer, dammit—I had to.

Indeed, our licensing system, which was designed and pushed through by the FCC by the League an era ago, poured the concrete for the system. Five wpm for Novice and Tech, 13 per for General and Advanced and 20 big ones for Extra. From this progression it’s obvious that we’re supposed to memorize the code, then build our speed up to 5 wpm and then increase it to 13. Then we go on; slowly and painlessly increasing until we finally (whew) are able to copy 20.

Yes, it actually is possible to do all that. And yes, the process does seem to drive about 90% of our potential hams away. Heck, almost half (43%) of our current licensees seem to have given up even trying to get beyond 5 wpm—making them essentially second-class ham citizens. But since when did we Americans ever let the utter failure of our laws discourage us?

The pathetic fact is that learning the code is so easy it’s ridiculous. It’s been a while since I’ve written an editorial about this, so you’ve probably forgotten.

Let’s take this whole thing in two steps, since the brain works entirely differently for them. First there’s the 5 wpm hurdle. I memorized the code in a few minutes one night while I was getting into my Boy Scout uniform. I’d put it off until the last minute, but I had to know it for the meeting that night. I’ll bet I spent 20 minutes—and I’ve known it ever since.

Of course, it isn’t actually necessary to learn the code to pass the Novice or Tech code test. We published a great article in 73 (July 1988) on how to pass the code test without even knowing all the letters, much less being able to copy at 5 wpm. It had to do with merely writing down the dots and dashes, which is easy at that stupid speed. Then you work out the actual letters and numbers from the dots and dashes at your own pace. There’s no time limit on the test, you know. I’ve heard about a hamfest where they failed everyone who used this system. They’re very fortunate that they didn’t do that to a litigious person, else they could have been slapped with one heck of an expensive nuisance. That’s when you want to make sure that your club is properly incorporated and has plenty of liability insurance. It’s unfair, but no matter who in your club is dumb enough to pull a stunt like that, a litigant will love it and his lawyer will sue the club members with the deepest pockets.

Skip 13, Go For 20

Now, what about the 13 you need for the General Class license? Forget it and go for the 20 right off the bat. I know that sounds crazy, particularly if you’ve talked with a ham who’s spent a year sweating blood to get up to 20 wpm. Once you have a better understanding of how the brain works, it all makes sense.

You see, what happens when you go for your 5 wpm test is that you memorize the code for the alphabet, numbers and punctuation. In computer parlance you set up a lookup table in your mind. Anyone not suffering from Alzheimer’s can memorize the forty characters in a few minutes. Then, when you hear a dah-die-dit, you think over the list you’ve memorized and find the letter B. This works just fine until you get up to the clock speed of the brain. Then you find that no matter how hard you try, you can’t copy any faster. This is the infamous plateau which hits at around 10 wpm. No matter how hard and long you grind, you can’t speed up the brain.

So how can some people copy 80 wpm? Well, they don’t do it using a lookup table, that’s for sure. No, if you want to copy code faster than 10 wpm you have to start from scratch and train your brain to recognize the sound pattern of each code character rather than the speed you want to copy and then train your hand to write that character or type it. It’s just like learning to type or play an instrument.

If you think about it, you’ll see that there is not even a remote parallel between recognizing the pattern for a letter and writing it, and hearing the sound, translating the sound into dots and dashes with one side of your brain, passing that info to the other, where the lookup table is stored, then passing back the info on what letter to write.

There’s even more trouble ahead. You’re not out of the woods yet. When you train your mind to automatically have you write a letter when you hear a sound pattern, I hope it makes sense that if you vary that sound pattern very much, the mind won’t be able to recognize it.

So what we do is use our lookup table system to get through the 5 wpm test. Then we build our speed until we eventually have to start over and learn it the right way, by sound. That eventually gets us through the 13 test. Now we move to 14, 15 and gradually up. It’s tough going, because we have to relearn the sound patterns for every speed as we increase. This is why it can take months and create a severe trauma.

Smart code teachers start their students out at 20 wpm right from the beginning. Since it’s no more difficult to learn code at 20 or even 35 wpm than it is 13 wpm, why even bother with the slower speed?

How do you do this? You start out with a 20 wpm tape (you’ll find one designed for this system in Uncle Wayne’s Bookshelf—73720) and simply listen for a bit. Write down an E. Pretty soon you’ll hear every E as it goes by. Now listen for dit-dits and write an I. You’ll notice that you’ll still be writing the Es too.

Work your way through the alphabet. It’s better to start with the more frequently used letters—ETAISON SHRLDU. I’ll bet you’ll be able to tackle the 20 wpm test within a few days this way. Some people don’t need more than four or five hours, starting from scratch.

But what about copying code over the air? Don’t worry about it—almost everyone today is using a computer to send and receive code. Yes, these are the same coders who are so adamant about all newcomers passing a code test. I never suggested there were any rational reasons for knowing the code. It’s a religious matter.

Once you’ve taught your brain to copy code at 20 wpm it isn’t going to be easy to copy the average key jockey. Your aim was to get your license as easily as possible. Of course, now that you know the code, you want to start using it and getting your brain so it can decipher it at all different speeds.

Frankly, I’d like to see the code test done away with. It’s been irrelevan for more than a generation. Yes, I’ve heard the old saw about the code helping to keep out undesirables. Even a short list to our bands should expose that concept as ridiculous. We already have the undesirables with us—in large numbers.

If you’ve read about the wonderful job hams did during the recent hurricane and earthquake, you also know that whole gangs of hams, many of them Extra Class, got together to do everything they could to jam and disrupt the emergency traffic nets.

I happen to think the code is great for those who enjoy using it. It’s easy to learn and fun to use, but it’s terribly destructive to the growth of amateur radio.

Japan and No-Code

Opening some unwanted UHF bands for no-coders wouldn’t work any better for us than it’s done for Canada or Britain, where the concept turned out to be a total flop. The Japanese system, where no-coders are permitted to operate on ham bands, has helped them achieve far more growth than we have experienced.

Indeed, I’m convinced that the incredible number of new hams the Japanese no-code system has brought into the hobby is the reason why there are so many Japanese engineers and technicians. It’s one of the main reasons why Japan has been able to completely clobber America in consumer electronics. And we know that their electronics industry is the very heart of the recent Japanese financial strength—and why they’ve been able to buy so much of America, like CBS and Rockefeller Center.

No, engineers and technicians aren’t everything. We still need to develop some American industrial goals and pursue them. We need to make investment capital easier for entrepreneurs to get through tax law changes. But without engineers, no amount of other fling is going to do us much good.

Of course any youngsters we manage to interest in amateur radio that all they have to do is spend 20 minutes a day for a few days and they’ll master the code well enough to pass the 20 wpm test? Not when we have four hundred thousand hams who are totally convinced that the code is a monumental obstacle—painful on the order of childbirth.

Look, I managed to get through using the old progressive speed ARRL system, so I know the misery it causes. I just have never had the sadistic desire...
#1 Rated HF!

**TS-940S**

**Competition class HF transceiver**

TS-940S—the standard of performance by which all other transceivers are judged. Pushing the state-of-the-art in HF transceiver design and construction, no one has been able to match the TS-940S in performance, value and reliability. The product reviews glow with superlatives, and the field-proven performance shows that the TS-940S is "The Number One Rated HF Transceiver!"

• **100% duty cycle transmitter.** Kenwood specifies transmit duty cycle time. The TS-940S is guaranteed to operate at full power output for periods exceeding one hour. (14.250 MHz, CW, 110 watts.) Perfect for RTTY, SSTV, and other long-duration modes.

• **First with a full one-year limited warranty.**

• **Extremely stable phase locked loop (PLL) VFO.** Reference frequency accuracy is measured in parts per million!

**Optional accessories:**

- AT-940 full range (160-10m) automatic antenna tuner
- SP-940 external speaker with audio filtering
- YG-455C-1 (500 Hz), YG-455C-1N (250 Hz), YK-88C-1 (500 Hz) CW filters
- YK-88A-1 (6 kHz) AM filter
- VS-1 voice synthesizer
- SO-1 temperature compensated crystal oscillator
- MC-435 UP/DOWN hand mic.
- MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 deluxe base station mics.
- PC-1A phone patch
- TL-922A linear amplifier
- SM-220 station monitor
- BS-8 pan display
- IF-232CIF-10B computer interface

• Complete all band, all mode transceiver with general coverage receiver. Receiver covers 150 kHz-30 MHz. All modes built-in: AM, FM, CW, FSK, LSB, USB.

• **Superb, human engineered front panel layout for the DX-minded or contesting ham.** Large fluorescent tube main display with dimmer; direct keyboard input of frequency; flywheel type main tuning knob with optical encoder mechanism, all combine to make the TS-940S a joy to operate.

• **One-touch frequency check (T-F SET) during split operations.**

• **Unique LCD sub display indicates VFO, graphic indication of VBT and SSB Slope tuning, and time.**

• **Simple one step mode changing with CW announcement.**

• **Other vital operating functions.** Selectable semi or full break-in CW (QSK), RIT, XIT, all mode squelch, RF attenuator, filter select switch, selectable AGC, CW variable pitch control, speech processor, and RF power output control, programmable band scan or 40 channel memory scan.

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
**Hams Help in Romanian Crisis**

Moré 4X1AD sends thanks from Romania. He is a Romanian-born Israeli ham (ex-YO4BR & YO4BE). He has informed us of the following communications efforts by hams worldwide between December 22 and December 28, 1989:

- In the first 30 hours the single two-way reliable communications system was the 3650 kHz and 14130 kHz nets.
- In the first two days, during the almost total collapse of national and local communications systems, hams handled messages for the Romanian army and for local self-defense groups. (More details to come on this.)
- After December 24 hundreds of hams from Israel delivered thousands of messages from families all over the world to their relatives in Romania (4X1AD himself handled over 600 messages). Unfortunately, propagation to the US was poor during this period so only a few messages were handled to and from the US.
- Many messages were handled for the Red Cross in over 20 countries, including coordination between the convos of thousands of first-aid vehicles from the rest of Europe and the Romanian army. Hams helped to pre-identify these vehicles and set up army escort for them from the borders.

Many thanks to all the Europeans and DX operators for their important and effective help and for their solidarity with the Romanian people! Many thanks to everyone for not QRMiNG the net frequencies, and for retranslating when propagation was down. Plus many thanks to YO hams from the near 400,000 Israeli citizens of Romanian origin for their tremendous effort in handling the many thousands of messages from and to their relatives in Romania.

The most important thing is that now all of the YO hams can talk FREELY!

**No Amateur License Fees**

Amateur license fees have been deleted from the budget reconciliation legislation now under consideration in Congress. The conference committee report states that the conferees recognize that amateur licensees do not operate for profit and can play an important public safety role in time of disaster or emergency. There is little chance of the fees being reintroduced on the floor of either house of Congress.

**World Bank Goes on the Air**

The World Bank Amateur Radio Club is now on the air. Located at the World Bank headquarters in Washington, DC, it joins the ranks of other world organizations, such as the United Nations, with an amateur radio station. It has been granted a special call sign—4U1WB.

4U1WB operates 80 through 10 meters primarily on weekends and at lunch hour on weekdays. No, it doesn’t count as DX, but the QSL card is unique and a shack conversation piece. Send QSL cards with an SASE to: The World Bank Amateur Radio Club, 1818 H Street N.W., Washington, DC 20433.

**French 6-Meter Activity**

French operators have been active during 50 MHz openings lately, throughout the band. Controversy and rumor have been attached to “theories” of authorization for French stations. Recently, KSZMS offered an explanation based on his direct contact through the SMIRK organization as well as from information provided by the ARRL.

There are 252 French stations which hold official 50 MHz permits. These stations, located near VHF TV transmitters, are permitted to operate above 50.2 MHz. Their callsigns are unique, with that special prefix letters C, D, and E are added. For example, F1EMT becomes F1DEMT.

Also, 100 VHF Experimental Group licenses have been issued. These operators are not required to hold a permit like the above mentioned group, but some do. The Experimental Group license allows the operator to work in the following frequency windows: 50.086–089, 50.111–.114, and 50.136–139 MHz.

For now, to be assured of a legal French QSO, look for stations in the proper areas of the band or ask the station to QSY.

**Meteor Scatter Communications**

Communication at VHF frequencies using the ionized trails left by meteors is expanding rapidly in commercial and military communications. This same type of communication has been used for many years by radio amateurs. Because the ionized trail lasts only a few seconds, communications during meteor showers are normally carried out with high speed CW or single sideband. But now computers have the ability to compress data and send it in automatic high-speed bursts, or packets.

Meteors, many as small as a grain of dust, enter the Earth’s atmosphere at speeds of up to 45 miles per second. As the meteor reaches about 50–75 miles in altitude, interaction with the atmosphere leaves a short-lived trail of potentially charged ions. When a radio wave strikes the trail, the ions absorb the energy and radiate it back toward the ground.

A meteor scatter communications system, controlled by high-speed computers, transmits a continuous “probe” signal for reflective meteor trails. When found, the transmitter then fires its communications burst and asks for an acknowledgment.

Meteor trails offer a communications link highly resistant to disruption by solar storms, nuclear war, and jamming. This system can act as a substitute for communications satellites, which are more vulnerable. The major disadvantage is that you have to wait for a useful meteor-induced reflector to arise. Although several billion meteors enter the atmosphere every day, relatively few are useful as reflectors between any given pair of ground stations.

A national emergency communications network consisting of meteor burst systems is expected to be completed in the very near future, and will be used by government agencies in the event normal communication links are disrupted by manmade or natural disaster.

**Retest as a Penalty?**

The FCC has been petitioned to make it possible to force a retest on a violator. There has been no action taken at this time, but the petition seems to have merit. What better way to have a violator learn the rules. (And what a lesson!)

**BY7WGL in China**

Mainland China’s newest amateur radio station took to the air last November 4. Station BY7WGL was opened at Guilin, its first QSO with Beijing’s BY1PK, during the opening ceremonies. In attendance was a goodwill mission from the Japan Amateur Radio League, headed by Mr. Yoshiho Tanaka J66VVS. Via JARL.

**Don’t Resist the Change**

A reminder from the National Bureau of Standards: the values for the standard ohm and standard volt are changing. Effective 0001 UTC on January 1, 1990 the standard volt will change 9.2 parts per million while the ohm will be adjusted about 1.7 parts per million.

Why is the NBS going to all this trouble? First, standardization. Currently, four different standard values for the ohm and volt are used worldwide. After the adjustment next January, the entire world will use the same standards. Second, to correct a mistake. In 1972, the last time the values for the standard ohm and volt were adjusted, the values chosen were wrong.

**Famous Broadcaster Gets Ticket**

Walter Cronkite, well-known retired broadcaster now living in New York City, has received his Novice Class License. Listen on the bands for KB2GSD. Congratulations, Walter.

**TNX to QRX Contributors**

TNX to NCAAC COMMUNICATOR, B-N-T, State of the Arts, Kettle Drums, and Westlink Report.
Kenwood — producing the finest Amateur Radio products for over three decades — introduces you to our world of affordable, high-quality, high-performance products for today's active Radio Amateur. From HF to VHF, from base to mobile to HT, there's surely a Kenwood radio that will fit your needs and budget.

Being Number One means that we are committed to offer you the finest line of Amateur Radio products in the world. Take a look at the station equipment most winning contest and DXCC Honor Roll operators use. Read the Product Reviews. Compare our rigs against the rest. You'll see that we really are the best.

As the "pacesetter" in Amateur Radio, Kenwood continues to incorporate tomorrow's techniques and innovations into practical products today. Digital Signal Processing (DSP) in the TS-950SD is only one example. SSB Slope Tuning, the original "Dual Bander" concept, built-in antenna tuners for HF rigs, and many other techniques were all developed by Kenwood, and imitated by others.

Leading edge technology, and superior field-proven performance — That's the Kenwood Experience!

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
P.O. BOX 1075, 959 Gara Court
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4T 4C2

KENWOOD... pacesetter in Amateur Radio
A unique operating features with a proven hardware and software design make AEA’s PK-88 your best choice in packet radio - now with MailDrop, an 8KBytes efficient personal Mailbox with selectable third-party traffic. The MailDrop uses a subset of the well-known WØRLI/WA7MBL packet BBS commands. When your PK-88 MailDrop is active, other stations can connect to your PK-88, leave messages for you or read messages from you. You can also store a single message or up to 15 separately numbered messages. Your MailDrop also accepts inbound mail forwarding from your local WØRLI/WA7MBL auto-forwarding packet BBSs.

The PK-88’s internal KISS Mode is your direct interface to KA9Q’s “NET” TCP/IP protocol suite - a single KISS command presets all packet parameters for TCP/IP operation. AEA’s unique Host Mode provides the type of complete interface protocol preferred by many professional programmers for efficient control of the PK-88 by external programs and special applications. Your PK-88 also accepts special “NET/ROM” EPROMs provided by Software 2000, Inc., for Level Three node operation and networking.

In addition to all the features of a "standard" TNC, the PK-88 offers features not found in any other TNC:

- WHYNOT command - Shows reasons why some received packets are not displayed.
- AUDELAY command - Reduces spurious emissions in slow-switching radios.
- "Packet Dump Suppression" - Prevents dumping unsent packets on the radio channel when the link fails.
- Prioritized Acknowledgement (ACK) protocol improves performance on busy packet channels.
- CUSTOM command - Allows limited PK-88 customization for non-standard applications.
- Enhanced MBX command - Permits display of the data in I- and UI-frames, without packet headers and without retries and repeats.
- Enhanced MPROTO command - Suppresses display of non-ASCII packets from Level Three switches and network nodes.
- Unique MFILTER value $80 - Suppresses all graphics and control characters except TAB, CR and LF.
- Unique DFROM command - Permits selective digipeating (“Accept” or “Reject” digipeater operation by call signs).

AEA Brings You A Better Experience.

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.
2006-196th St. SW/P.O. Box 2160 Lynnwood, WA 98036 206-775-7373

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation. Dealer inquiries invited. Copyright 1989.
Enforcing PRB-1

Work together to override restrictive antenna ordinances.

by Gene B. Williams KA7FQW

What happened in Mesa changes all this. When the new ordinance took effect, the Superstition ARC banded together, not to secure variances on an individual basis but to overturn the ordinance entirely.

And they won! The original ordinance was defeated and modified to be more reasonable. This sets a further legal precedent which makes it easier for other communities to declare overly restrictive ordinances illegal. Two cities near Mesa, Glendale and Tempe, are already taking on city hall.

Teamwork, Knowledge, and Coordination

Group action gives strong support for an ordinance overruling. It also reduces the chances of the case ending up in court, and so tends to reduce overall costs.

Your main "weapon" is teamwork. Amateur radio clubs are a natural means of getting together for this purpose. Next, you must know the elements of the ordinance ("ignorance is no excuse"). It's easy to find out about it since it is a matter of public record.

You can either buy a copy of the ordinance for a nominal fee, and, in most areas, they'll also be available for study at city hall and the municipal library.

The next step is coordination. Delegate someone in the club or group to take charge of handling correspondence and keeping the membership informed. This person should have experience dealing with red tape, and preferably a degree of written communication skills. Make sure to clearly delineate responsibilities.

No HTs!

Bringing HTs to the town board meeting when you present your case is asking for trouble. If the board or council members get the idea that communications are possible with an HT and a rubber duckie, it'll be difficult to convince them that you need a 75-foot tower. Don't expect them to know the difference between local 2 meter communication and long distance HF. If they knew the difference, they would never have allowed the ordinance.

Formal legal assistance is always of value. Superstition ARC was lucky in that a local attorney, Neil Wake KV70, volunteered his time. If you can do the same, you can greatly reduce costs. Even so, there will be some costs, and taking money from the club funds requires approval of the membership.

Get the ARRL Kit

Your first line of defense is the FCC's PRB-1. You can obtain copies from the FCC in Washington, DC 20554. It was also published in the November 1985 issue of QST. Even better, send a 9x12 self-addressed envelope (SASE) with $2.05 in postage attached to the Regulatory Information Branch of the ARRL. Request the PRB-1 kit. This will get you not only a copy of PRB-1, but also copies of other ordinances and other related information.

The efforts of the Superstition ARC in Mesa resulted in the "model ordinance," as it is now known. This ordinance reads as follows, concerning communications towers:

a) Such structures shall not be located in the required front yard or in front of the front line of the dwelling or principal building; and
b) such structures shall not exceed a height of 10' within the required side or rear yard; and
c) such structures shall not exceed a height of 75' within the buildable area; and

Sample legal cases are always good, especially when dealing with the City Attorney. Thorne v. Lakeside Park, Kentucky (case # 82-218, filed 2-24-87) is a classic. Although there is quite a long list, a couple of other good ones are: Williams v. City of Columbia (SC—case #88-2199-15, 2-28-89); Bodony v. Incorporpated Village of Sands Point (NY—case #CV 86-3967).

Clippings and letters of commendation which show the public service side of amateur radio, and the importance of effective communications, will also help, especially if they're from a local source. Your club might be helping a local hospital to run test emergencies. The Red Cross recognizes the value of amateur radio, as does the National Guard and Civil Defense. The local MARS chapter is always a valuable source of support.

Use Patience and Reason

Expect resistance. You'll probably be facing the people who came up with the restriction. They didn't enact it out of malice, but out of ignorance of how important amateur communications are, and what's required to support them.

If their attitude seems unreasonable, respond with reason. Prepare to answer—calmly—every objection with sound, solid reason. For more information, contact Bill Glaze KATSUF, care of Superstition ARC, PO Box 1551, Apache Junction, AZ 85217-1551. Please include a self-addressed stamped envelope (SASE) for response.

Gene B. Williams KA7FQW, 19333 E. Ocotillo Rd., Queen Creek AZ 85242.

73 Amateur Radio • February, 1990 9
Contest Quality Headset and Mike

Let your VHF/UHF headset/mike work on HF.

by Keith Stieb VE5XZ

A fellow ham and I were discussing boom microphone/headsets. My friend was considering buying a commercial headset to allow hands-free operation and improve reception (his hearing was a little off). He soon asked, "Why can't I use the headset from my two meter rig?" and I replied, "Why not?" With a few modifications, there was no reason why it shouldn't work! It would also give a dual purpose to the headset, which often just sat on the shelf.

Consequently, we designed an interface and attached it to an HF rig for testing. After a few problems were ironed out, we came up with a very acceptable unit.

Solving the Problems

We first solved the problem of RF getting into the unit by installing liberal RF chokes and bypass capacitors. We thought about putting ferrite beads on each lead, but we didn't try it because the chokes and capacitors solved the problem.

We expected the unit to operate at a 2 kW plus level, and it did.

Next, we found, as inherent in electret mikes, that the microphone element responded much too broadly in frequency, especially in that it responds to too low a frequency, down to 25 Hz. This is no problem for VHF FM, but too "bassy" a tone on HF SSB is unacceptable.

We designed an audio network and played with it. After some on-the-air testing, we selected a system.

An active filtering system would have been nice, but I opted for a passive system to avoid possible RF problems, such as feedback. (Play with the values of this network and tailor the response for your own preference.)

After the audio shaping network, we added a simple emitter amplifier to increase the audio signal and buffer the passive shaping network from the "loading" effects of the rig. There is NO adjustable gain control (AGC), as the mike gain control on a-

Parts List for Interface

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Call Out</th>
<th>RS #</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Price ($ CDN)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Resistors</td>
<td>R12</td>
<td>271-306</td>
<td>3.3Ω</td>
<td>4.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R9</td>
<td>271-306</td>
<td>470Ω</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R1</td>
<td>271-306</td>
<td>560Ω</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R3,4</td>
<td>271-306</td>
<td>2.2kΩ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R10</td>
<td>271-306</td>
<td>4.7k</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R2,5,7</td>
<td>271-306</td>
<td>10k</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R8</td>
<td>271-306</td>
<td>100k</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R11</td>
<td>271-306</td>
<td>1k</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(RS 271-306 is an assortment pack)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacitors</td>
<td>C1,7,13,14</td>
<td>272-801*</td>
<td>0.001µF</td>
<td>2.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C5</td>
<td>272-801*</td>
<td>0.002µF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C12</td>
<td>272-801*</td>
<td>0.005µF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C8, C10</td>
<td>272-801*</td>
<td>0.01µF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C6</td>
<td>272-801*</td>
<td>0.05µF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C3,4</td>
<td>272-801*</td>
<td>0.33µF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C11</td>
<td>272-1024</td>
<td>4.7mF/35V</td>
<td>0.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C9,15</td>
<td>272-1025</td>
<td>10.0mF/35V</td>
<td>2.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Assortment pack</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transistor</td>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>276-2009</td>
<td></td>
<td>2N2222A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inductors</td>
<td>RFC 1,2,3</td>
<td>273-1601*</td>
<td>1.0mH RFC</td>
<td>2.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ferrite bead</td>
<td>273-1601*</td>
<td>(on base of Q1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Assortment pack</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare PC board</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boom mike jack</td>
<td>274-249</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mike connector</td>
<td>274-025</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; phone plug</td>
<td>274-1536</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum box</td>
<td>270-229</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB standoffs</td>
<td>276-195</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9V batt. connector</td>
<td>270-325</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9V batt holder</td>
<td>270-326</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mike cable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio cable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pwr. switch</td>
<td>275-662</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTT switch</td>
<td>275-8077</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED w/ case</td>
<td>276-068</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9V battery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yaesu YH-1 boom mike headset</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total cost of project is $62 CDN ($49 US). Those with junk box parts can expect to spend as little as ½ to ¼ of the above price. If you have any trouble finding parts at Radio Shack, try All Electronics Corporation in Van Nuys, California.
Figure 1. a) is the schematic for the VHF/UHF headset to HF interface unit. b) shows the schematic to install an AGC in the interface.

most all HF rigs does a fine job at this. If you want to install an AGC in your interface unit, see the circuit in Figure 1b. Consider also the input impedance of the microphone circuit on your HF rig when making the circuit. Be sure it doesn't get loaded down as you adjust the interface level.

Interface Circuitry

The interface unit consists of three parts. The first part, R1 and R2, and associated parts, is the circuit that supplies voltage to operate the electret microphone.

The second section, consisting of R3, R4, and R5 with associated parts, is the passive audio network that shapes the audio output of the electret mike element.

The third section is the common emitter amplifier/buffer circuit, built around Q1, a 2N2222A transistor. Output impedance of this unit is approximately 600Ω.

We added a PTT switch as an afterthought. There are times, especially with older rigs, when VOX operation is not advantageous. Depending on the rig, the PTT ground connection can be common to the interface ground or separate from it. Some of the newer rigs require separate grounds.

This unit has been interfaced to a variety of rigs with good results. These rigs include: Heathkit SB-102, Yaesu FT-102, and Kenwood TS-830S, 440S, and 940S. All performed well with the unit.

On-the-air tests were very gratifying. We compared this unit to some popular microphones, and in most instances, we could not criticize the headset/mike.

The YH-1 was designed to operate with only specific Yaesu rigs, one of which I know is the FT-727 dual-band HT. You can, however, use this headset/mike with most VHF/UHF rigs. In fact, I made a small circuit (see Figure 2) and interfaced it to several rigs, including the Yaesu FT-230R mobile and FT-23R HT, and all worked fine.

Easy-to-Find Parts

You can buy most of the parts for this unit at Radio Shack. I found all the capacitors, resistors, and RF chokes in their respective assortment packs. An alternative source of parts is All Electronics Corporation of Van Nuys, California.

The YH-1 headset is available from any Yaesu dealer. However, most of the optional headsets for VHF/UHF rigs use electret microphones. I see no reason why, with a couple of minor modifications to the R1, R2 section, you couldn't use this interface with other makes and models of headsets.

You can spend a few dollars and give your headset dual purpose capability on VHF/UHF, and the HF bands. For us, it was well worth the effort.

Keith Stieb VESXZ, currently a firefighter, has been a ham for 18 years. Keith's previous contribution to our pages is his "Heathkit HF Linear Mods" article in the March '88 issue. He teaches at the local radio club. You may reach him at 358-8th St. East, Prince Albert, Sask., Canada S6V-8W2.

Figure 2. Circuit to use the interface headset with most VHF/UHF rigs.

Figure 3. Component layout for the interface.

Keith Stieb VESXZ, currently a firefighter, has been a ham for 18 years. Keith's previous contribution to our pages is his "Heathkit HF Linear Mods" article in the March '88 issue. He teaches at the local radio club. You may reach him at 358-8th St. East, Prince Albert, Sask., Canada S6V-8W2.

Figure 3. Component layout for the interface.

Figure 4. Interface foil diagram.

73 Amateur Radio • February, 1990 11
MFJ, Bencher and Curtis team up to bring you America’s most popular keyer in a compact package for smooth easy CW

The best of all CW world’s - a deluxe MFJ Keyer using a Curtis 8044ABM chip in a compact package that fits right on the Bencher lamicell package!

This MFJ Keyer is small in size but big in features, you get ibmic keying, adjustable weight and tone and front panel volume and speed controls (6-63 WPM), dot-dash memories, speaker, sidetone and push button selection of automatic or semi-automatic/ mode modes. It’s also totally RF proof and has ultra-reliable solid state outputs that key both tube and solid state rigs. Use 9 volt battery or 110 VAC with MFJ-1075.

The keyer mounts on a Bencher paddle to form a small (4-1/8 x 2-5/8 x 5-1/4 inches) attractive combination that is a pleasure to look at and use.

The Bencher paddle has adjustable gold plated silver contacts, luscite paddles, chrome plated brass and a low steel base with non-skid feet.

You can buy just the keyer assembly, MFJ-4228, for only $79.95 to mount on your Bencher paddle.

Deluxe 300 W Tuner

MFJ-949D is the world’s most popular 300 watt PEP tuner. It covers 1.8-30 MHz, gives you a new peak and average reading Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, built-in dummy load, 6 position antenna switch and 4-1 balun -- in a compact 10 x 3 x 7 inch cabinet. Meter lamp uses 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, $12.95.

Antenna Bridge

Now you can quickly optimize your antenna for peak performance with this portable, totally self-contained antenna bridge. No other equipment needed -- take it to your antenna site. Determine if your antenna is too long or too short, measure its resonate frequency and antenna resistance to 50 ohms. It’s the easiest, most convenient way to determine antenna performance. Built in resistance bridge, null meter, tunable oscillator driven 1.8-30 MHz. Use 9 V battery or 110 VAC with AC adapter, $12.95.

Super Active Antenna

"World Radio TV Handbook" says MFJ-1024 is a first rate easy-to-operate active antenna ... quiet ... excellent dynamic range ... good gain ... very low noise ... broad frequency coverage ... excellent choice.

Mount it outdoors away from electrical noise for maximum signal, minimum noise. Covers 50 kHz to 30 MHz. Receives strong, clear signals from all over the world. 20 dB attenuator, gain control, ON LED. Switch two receivers and aux. or active antenna, 6x3x5 in. Remote unit has 54 inch whip, 50 ft. coax, and connector. 3x2x4 in. Use 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, $12.95.

VHF SWR/Wattmeter

MFJ-1278 Multi-Mode Data Controller

Use computer to transmit! $279.95 receive in 2.5 kW PEP mode. Packet, AMTOR, ASCII, CW, RTTY, FAX, SSTV, Contest Memory Keyer and Navtex receive. EasyMail™ Personal Mailbox. Built-in printer port, 20 LED tuning indicator, AC power supply. Host/SSK, 32K RAM, Multi-gray level FAX/STV modem, CW key paddle jack and tons more. Options include 2400 baud modem (MFJ-2400), $79.95 and software packs with computer cables, $24.95 each, for IBM compatible, Commodore 64/128, Macintosh and VIC-20.

MFJ -262B

MFJ has a full line of dummy loads to suit your needs. Use a dummy load for tuning to reduce unwanted noise and save your finals.

MFJ-262B, $38.95 VHF/HF. Air cooled, non-inductive 50 ohm resistor, SO-239 connector. Handles 300 Watts. Run full load for 30 seconds, derating curve to 3 minutes. SWR less than 1.3:1 to 30 MHz, 1.5:1 to 150 MHz. 215/16x2x7 in.

MFJ-262C, $69.95. HF. 1.8-30 MHz. SWR less than 1.5:1 to 30 MHz. 3x3x13 in.

MFJ-264, $109.95. Versatile UHF/HF/TV. 1.5 kHz load. Low SWR to 650 watts. Covers 1.8-30 MHz. Can be used as a dummy load. 500 ohm load. Operating range 1.1:1 to 30 MHz, 1.3:1 to 650 MHz. 3x7x3 inches.

MFJ Ham License Upgrade Theory Tutor

MFJ Theory Tutor practically guarantees you’ll pass the theory part of any FCC ham license exam. Versatile MFJ software is the best computer tutor ever tailored-made for ham radio. You can study the entire FCC question pool, selected areas and take (or print) sample tests. Auto saves each study session (ex. sample tests), gives you all FCC test graphics (ex. mono), explanations of hard questions, pop-up calculator, weighted scoring analysis, color change option and more.


MFJ Speaker Mics

MFJ’s compact Speaker/Mics let you carry your HF on your belt and never have to remove it to monitor calls or talk. You get a wide range speaker and first-rate electret mic element for superb audio on both transmit and receive.

MFJ-284 fits ICOM, Yaesu, Santec. MFJ-286 fits Kenwood.

AC Volt Monitor

Prevent damage to equipment with this meter. AC volt monitor for potentially damaging power surge or brown out condition. Expanded 95-135 volt-2 volt scale. Plugs into any AC outlet. 2% accuracy. 21/2x4x11/2 in.

Other Products

• One year unconditional guarantee • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders from MFJ. • Add $5.00 each item to your order • MFJ makes things easier, safer and more fun • making quality affordable

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Mass State, MS 38762
Fax: 601-365-5100
Orders: 601-365-5361
TELEX: 53 4500 MFJ STX

One year unconditional guarantee • 30 day money back guarantee · S/H on orders from MFJ. • Add $5.00 each item to your order • MFJ makes things easier, safer and more fun · making quality affordable

© 1995 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.
Protel Easytrax is a computerized system for producing camera-ready PC board artwork. Using a library of "pre-built" designs (DIP IC packages and outlines for resistors, capacitors, and transistors, etc.) and a system for laying down pads, tracks, and holes, this program lets you create multilayered PC board designs and then output them to any of several printers or plotters. To use Protel Easytrax you'll need an IBM compatible with 640K RAM and two floppy drives; I also recommend a hard drive, mouse, and color monitor.

Making Circuit Design Easier

I designed and etched my first printed circuit board in May of 1976. The project was a logic pulser, published in a monthly electronics magazine. The article suggested using perfboard, but I wanted a PC board. The circuit had been designed to fit inside a 35mm film canister—miniboxes were expensive back in those days. The resist method used was the only one available: a 99¢ Radio Shack resist pen (a.k.a. Magic Marker). The results were, shall I say, somewhat marginal. However, with a little solder to bridge a few thin spots on the traces, the thing actually worked. I was amazed.

Things change. The above scenario actually flashed through my mind shortly after I boot-ed up Protel Easytrax. As an introduction to the product, the manual suggests that you call up a DEMO file for practice. The DEMO is a "simple 280 microcomputer layout". This "simple" layout has 12 ICs, two dozen miscellaneous components, 516 holes, 423 pads, and 1544 segments of track. The time lapse between hitting "return" and the point where the layout was completely drawn was slightly under three seconds (using a '386 laptop, with math coprocessor, running at 12.5 MHz). Want to zoom in on a specific section of the board to erase, rescale, or make a change? Just call down the menu, hit the appropriate command, and wait about a tenth of a second. Things move fast these days.

Easytrax is Protel's low-cost, easy-to-use package, but its capabilities are far from limited. Maximum board size is 32" x 32". Each board may contain up to six signal layers, power and ground layers, and a component overlay. Pad size, track width, and text height are all variable. Entire blocks of the layout can be marked off, and then moved or rotated—existing tracks "stretch" as required. The program serially designates each component as it's placed on the board (U1, U2, etc.) and creates a separate file listing the number of components, their designation, and location. This information can later be converted to a Bill of Materials by using an included utility program.

The most important characteristic of any tool is its ease of use. Protel Easytrax is menu-driven but, as with any tool this complex, you will need to read the manual. The manual contains a step-by-step tutorial that guides the user through the steps of creating and plotting a layout.

"However, for the experimenter who builds even five boards a year, the savings in time will be considerable."

To get some idea of the "friendliness" of the program I ran a simple benchmark test. First, I went through my files and dug out the schematic of the logic pulser (one 14-pin DIP, six caps, five resistors, and two switches). Totally disregarding the tutorial, I sat down at the keyboard (sound familiar?) With virtually no previous CAD experience to my credit, I began laying out the circuit, locking up information and commands as needed. The first layout took me one hour and twenty minutes. Clearing the screen and starting from scratch, I produced the same layout again in just under twenty minutes. One week later, the same project took eleven minutes. Regardless of the time, the frustration level decreased with each use. Conclusion #1: This is an easy-to-use program. Conclusion #2: You'll save time in the long run if you use the tutorial.

An included separate program called Easyplot lets you print or plot the finished layouts created with Easytrax. Two programs are needed because of the length of time required for complex plots. Once you create a file, you can move it to another computer, run Easyplot, and plot the layout. This way you don't tie up your main computer, allowing you to do more design work. (Easyplot disks are not copy protected, but the program comes with an external program protection device or "key" that plugs into the printer port. The Easytrax portion will run only with the "key"—Easyplot runs without the use of a "key").

The highest quality plots are produced on plotters or laser printers; the resolution of a dot matrix printout leaves something to be desired. If a dot matrix printer is all that's available, this limitation is easily overcome by changing the scale on the print routine to produce a twice normal size layout. This can then be reduced on a copy machine by fifty percent to greatly increase the finished resolution. Of course, this trick reduces the possible size of the finished board to one-half the size of your dot matrix printer paper, but this should still be sufficient for most hobbyist applications.

Yes, It's Worth the Price!

At first glance, some hams may have trouble justifying $395 for their own copy of Protel Easytrax. However, for the experimenter who builds even five boards a year, the savings in time will be considerable. If that time is spent writing those projects up as magazine articles, the program could easily pay for itself in a few months. Compared to conventional methods, Easytrax is so easy to use that it's worth doing just about anything to get your hands on it.

Ham Economics dictates frugality, so how about getting the ham club to buy a "floating" copy, and have a club member plot the finished files at work? Or maybe you could talk the boss into getting a copy for those occasional projects, and letting you borrow it in between. The options are many, but the bottom line is that once you've used Protel Easytrax you'll never go back to conventional PC board layout methods again.

Larry Antonuk WB9RRT has written numerous reviews on test equipment and electronics books. He currently works as a project manager for a land mobile service shop in Keene, New Hampshire. He enjoys home-brew projects, experimentation, and instrumentation. Contact him at P.O. Box 452, Marlborough NH 03445.

Protel Easytrax PCB Layout System
Protel Technology, Inc.
50 Airport Parkway
San Jose CA 95110
Telephone: (408) 437-7771
Price Class: $400

73 Amateur Radio • February, 1990
**ANTENNAS, TOWERS, & ACCESSORIES**

**ROHN TOWERS:**
- **SELF-SUPPORTING**
  - (6 sq. ft. model)
  - BX64: 64 ft. $499
- (10 sq. ft. models)
  - HBX40: 40 ft. $289
  - HBX48: 48 ft. $374
  - HBX56: 56 ft. $489
- (18 sq. ft. models)
  - HDBX40: 40 ft. $349
  - HDBX48: 48 ft. $464

**GUARD TOWER SECTIONS**
- 250, 45G, 55G & accessories
- New! 7 ft. UPS shippable 25G sections

**FOLD-OVER TOWERS**
- TELEX/Telex-gain
  - FK2548: CALL FK4544
  - FK5554: CALL FK5554
  - FK2558: PRICES FK4564

**ROHN fold-over towers are shipped freight prepaid from the factory. Freight additional on other towers.**

**TELEX/TELEX-Towers**
- TH-DX: 7·el. trimer
- THS MKii: 5·el trimer
- Explorer-14: trimer

**ACCESSORIES**
- Switches, Dummy Loads, In stock.
- Cables: 2M·10XXX 10M. beam and 10m antenna boom.
- TXG-52SS: 52 ft. 3 sections
- HG-37SS: 37 ft. 2 sections
- ROHN TOWERS: HDBX48 $374
- Trileapers, Models:
  - 14: $440
  - 22: $440
  - 24: $440

**HY-GAIN TOWERS:**
- **CRANK-UPS**
  - 16 Sq. Ft. Models:
  - HG-70HD: 70 ft., 4 sections
  - HG-54HD: 54 ft. 3 sections
  - HG-52SS: 52 ft. 3 sections
  - HG-37SS: 37 ft. 2 sections

**ACCESSORIES**
- HG-CAO Coax Arms
- HG-37SS Thrust Bearing
- HG-37SS GP Gin pole
- HG-5, HG-10, & HG-15 Mast Liners

**WIRE & CABLE**
- Belden coax: (Performance ... no problems)
  - RG-123-U (8267) $0.49/ft.
  - RG-8/U (8237) $0.39/ft.
  - RG-8/U (8214) $0.45/ft.
  - RG-214-U (8269) $0.29/ft.

**COPPERWELD ANTENNA WIRE:**
- Solid: 12 ga. $0.10/ft.; Solid: 14 ga. $0.09/ft.; Stranded 14 ga. $0.10/ft.
- **ROTOR CABLE:**
  - Standard (6-22, 2-18): ... $0.21
  - Heavy Duty (6-18, 1:16): ... $0.37/ft.
  - We stock Amphenol Connectors and Andrew Helixill.
  - Connectors Installed!

**SPECIAL: ICOM 2 METER MOBILE FM TRANSCEIVERS**
- CALL US!
rf enterprises
Call us for all your amateur needs.
We ship worldwide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YAESU</th>
<th>TEN-TEC</th>
<th>ICOM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FT-1000D</td>
<td>OMINI V</td>
<td>IC-735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT-757GX 160-10M Transceiver</td>
<td>Features a 12 band crystal mixed local oscillator for the</td>
<td>160-10M, General Coverage Receiver, Dual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60, 144, 432 MHz with optional mods.</td>
<td>ultimate in receiver cleanliness. Dual VFO's, 25</td>
<td>VFO &amp; 12 Memory Channels, QSK, Compact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT-747GX Economy HF Transceiver</td>
<td>tunable memories, full QSK, optional FM board, crystal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT-727 DX-II All mode HF Transceiver</td>
<td>filters selected independent of mode, output adjustable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT-736R 144/432 duplex Transceiver</td>
<td>from 20 to 100 watts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEX-736 Add modules for 50, 220, or 1296.</td>
<td>A GREAT RIG!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT-411 New 2M HT</td>
<td>OTHER TEN-TEC PRODUCTS:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT-212RH 45W 2M FM Transceiver</td>
<td>Model 561 Coriol II HF Transceiver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT-712RH 35W 440 FM Transceiver</td>
<td>Model 565 Paragon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT-706R 4W, 440 FM HT</td>
<td>Model 425 Titan Linear Amplifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT-4700RH 2M-440 Dual band mobile</td>
<td>Model 420 Hercules Solid State HF Amplifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FGR-8800 150KHz - 30Mhz Receiver</td>
<td>Model 239 Antenna Tuner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FGR-9600 60-902MHz Receiver</td>
<td>Model 253 2KW 1.8 - 30MHz Automatic Tuner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mobile Antennas: 60 - 10 Meters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PK-232 Morse, Baudot, ASCII, AMTOR, Packet, Facsimile, &amp; Navtex</td>
<td>AT-300 Tuner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KANTRONICS</td>
<td>KAM All mode terminal unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMPS, TUNERS &amp; ACCESSORIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMERITRON AL-80A</td>
<td>NYE VIKING MBV-A</td>
<td>Alpha-Delta, B&amp;W, &amp; MFJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AL-84: 600W PEP</td>
<td></td>
<td>Coaxial Switches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AL-80A: 1000W PEP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AL-1200: 1500W out</td>
<td></td>
<td>rf concepts amps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AL-1500: 1500W out</td>
<td></td>
<td>MIRAGE AMPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS-4 &amp; RCS-8V Remote coax switches</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISA</td>
<td>Mastercard</td>
<td>ORDER TOLL FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Personal checks verified with Telecheck</td>
<td>1-800-233-2482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prices subject to change without notice. Shipping additional except as noted. Returns subject to 15% restocking fee.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shipping info., Technical, Inside Minnesota, &amp; DX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218-765-3254</td>
<td></td>
<td>218-765-3308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telex: 4933032 RFE UI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Food for thought.

Our new Universal Tone Encoder lends its versatility to all tastes. The menu includes all CTCSS, as well as Burst Tones, Touch Tones, and Test Tones. No counter or test equipment required to set frequency—just dial it in. While traveling, use it on your Amateur transceiver to access tone operated systems, or in your service van to check out your customers’ repeaters; also, as a piece of test equipment to modulate your Service Monitor or signal generator. It can even operate off an internal nine volt battery, and is available for one day delivery, backed by our one year warranty.

- All tones in Group A and Group B are included.
- Output level flat to within 1.5db over entire range selected.
- Separate level adjust pots and output connections for each tone Group.
- Immune to RF
- Powered by 6-30vdc, unregulated at 8 ma.
- Low impedance, low distortion, adjustable sinewave output, 5v peak-to-peak
- Instant start-up.
- Off position for no tone output.
- Reverse polarity protection built-in.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group A</th>
<th>Group B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>67.0 XZ</td>
<td>91.5 ZZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.9 XA</td>
<td>94.8 ZA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74.4 WB</td>
<td>97.4 ZB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77.0 XB</td>
<td>100.0 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79.7 SP</td>
<td>103.5 1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82.5 YZ</td>
<td>107.2 1B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85.4 YA</td>
<td>110.9 2Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88.5 YB</td>
<td>114.8 2A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Frequency accuracy, ± 1 Hz maximum - 40°C to + 85°C
- Frequencies to 250 Hz available on special order
- Continuous tone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TEST-TONES:</th>
<th>TOUCH-TONES:</th>
<th>BURST TONES:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>697</td>
<td>1209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>770</td>
<td>1336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>852</td>
<td>1477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2175</td>
<td>941</td>
<td>1633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2805</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>2100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Frequency accuracy, ± 1 Hz maximum - 40°C to + 85°C
- Tone length approximately 300 ms. May be lengthened, shortened or eliminated by changing value of resistor

Model TE-64 $79.95

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS
426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667
(800) 854-0547 / California: (714) 998-3021

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Ham with a Dramatic Past

Dale Shimp W9LOV earned his amateur radio license in 1940. He joined the New Trier (Illinois) High School Amateur Radio Club and Broadcasting Club. One of his classmates in the Broadcasting Club was Charlton Heston. After graduating in 1941, he briefly attended Northwestern University, took an advanced technological radio course, then went to work for the recording studio that transcribed the very popular radio show of the day: "Bob Elson Aboard the Twentieth Century Limited."

After that he played the young hero on a bloodcurdling radio mystery show on WHIP where he was stabbed, shot, strangled, and always died before the end of the show. He was given the stage name of "Henry Dale." Next, he worked as a sound effects man at the same station until he moved to the Engineering Department of WJWC. There he worked with Clifton Utley and played practical jokes on Mike Wallace.

After a stint in the U.S. Army he came home to a job in the Engineering Department at WLS and stayed for 43 years, the longest term and possibly the oldest employee of that radio station. He is now retired from that job.

Dale is one of the founders of the Bear Repeater group, and he's now its Trustee, Director, and Treasurer. He has been a part-time Sergeant in the Morton Grove Park District Police for 22 years. He's also a photographer, a treasure hunter, and a fisherman. He and his wife Margit have two children and three grandchildren. Incidentally, after he was married, Dale learned that he had been adopted. He was reunited with his two sisters and his brother, who is also a ham! (Biography by Angelo Polvere K9CSO.)

Another Reason to Check Out the School Net

Mary Alestra KB21GG is 11 years old and in the seventh grade at Intermediate School 72 in Staten Island, New York. She became interested in ham radio through her friends in Carole (WB2MGP) Perry's "Introduction to Amateur Radio" program at the school.

When she was a sixth grader, Mary would come to the school's ham shack (Does your local school have a ham shack? If not, get working on it!) early in the morning to work with Carole and to get experience listening and speaking on the air. Studying on her own, Mary passed the Novice exam and is now working hard to upgrade. Mary gets on the air every morning, talking to hams on the local repeaters. She has also participated in the "CQ All Schools" net Tuesdays and Thursdays at 17.30 UTC on 28.303 MHz.

Mary loves animals and has many interesting pets, including two gerbils and a snake. She loves to draw and to create cartoon figures. Mary plans to pursue a career in communications.

FEEDBACK

In our continuing effort to present the best in amateur radio features and columns, we recognize the need to go directly to the source—you, the reader. Articles and columns are assigned feedback numbers, which appear on each article/column and are also listed here. These numbers correspond to those on the feedback card opposite this page. On the card, please check the box which honestly represents your opinion of each article or column.

Do we really read the feedback cards? You bet! The results are tabulated each month, and the editors take a good, hard look at what you do and don't like. To show our appreciation, we draw one feedback card each month and award the lucky winner a free one-year subscription (or extension) to 73.

To save on postage, why not fill out the Product Report card and the Feedback card and put them in an envelope? Toss in a damning or praising letter to the editor while you're at it. You can also enter your QSL in our QSL of the Month contest. All for the low, low price of 25 cents!
The Great San Francisco Quake ’89
Hams fulfill the purpose of the amateur radio service.

by Bill Pasternak WA6ITF

Within minutes of the October 17, 1989 earthquake, hundreds, maybe thousands, of amateur radio operators responded statewide and nationwide. While Pacific Bell Telephone suffered little damage, the lines into and out of San Francisco were jammed. According to a telephone company spokesman on the ABC news, some 25,000,000 callers attempted to reach San Francisco almost instantly. The number of callers continued unabated for three days. For the average citizen trying to find out about his loved ones or friends, there was only amateur radio to turn to.

Thousands of “health and welfare” messages flowed into and out of San Francisco and areas to the south. The hours of preparedness drills paid off for those who devote themselves to emergency communications. Statewide nets responded almost instantly, with long-haul nets close behind.

Digipeatig Packeteers

According to Lew Jenkin N6VV, president of the Northern California Packet Radio Association, digital, rather than analog, communications prevailed. “We had it coming in on AMTOR; on packet via HF nets; and it could be easily warehoused in the devastated area, then worked [delivered] at the convenience of the folks there.”

Jenkin added that the ability to ‘digipeat’ by every ham running packet offered many advantages over conventional voice repeaters with traffic on VHF and UHF: “No other mode gave that form of audit trail and track-ability. And the adaptive nature of the networks—not having to rely on one repeater—let us switch [work around it] when we lost one of our major nodes down at Crystal Peak; we just brought up additional nodes. We were able to create a new path into areas where we needed to get traffic . . .”

Digital-Analog Cooperation

One of the long-running bones of contention between digital and analog amateur communications has been the self-imposed isolation between the two. The ARRL has tried to remedy this by asking voice repeater coordinators to take on packet and digipeater coordination, but virtually all have declined. This has led to even further isolation. But in California, this isolation ended when the quake began to rumble. N6VV seems to feel things have changed: “The combination of the automatic routing capability of packet and the appropriate use of the FM networks... made it work. When we got word [via packet] of emergency relief supplies from Los Angeles, the first thing we did was to get on 2 meters [FM voice] and contact the E.O.C. in Santa Cruz, which passed that traffic on the Loma Prieta machine... Meanwhile, ‘health and welfare’ traffic was flowing [on packet] all of the time that the [voice] conversation was going on.”

But there were some reports of packet-oriented hams being a bit too zealous about proving the importance of their favorite mode at a time when they should only have been worrying about getting messages through. Several apparently showed up at disaster coordination sites armed with radios and TNC’s, but no microphones. They insisted that packet was better than voice for ‘tactical’ amateur radio communications from the streets.

Jenkin thinks this was a pretty bad idea: “…The general reaction up here was that talking keyboard-to-keyboard in an emergency situation was not that effective. There may be some isolated cases where we will see that it worked. But what we did was to try to get some people with portable packet gear into the affected areas to take ‘health and welfare’ outbound traffic . . .”

The Lifeline for the City

The quake’s epicenter was near the once-picturesque town of Santa Cruz some 50 miles away. Santa Cruz was devastated and cut off. Also hard hit was the city of Hollister. A day after the quake, NBC Network News producer Alan Kaul W6RCL visited the Red Cross Evacuation Center in Hollister with a camera crew for Nightly News. Alan and crew came across an amateur radio station that was literally the lifeline for the city. Al was very moved by what he saw, and called Amateur Radio Newsline with the following story: “One of the Red Cross Centers was at the San Andreas High School in Hollister, California, about 30 miles east of the earthquake epicenter. Hollister is the so-called ‘earthquake capitol of the world’ because it is at the junction of three of California’s most active faults—the Calaveras, the Hayward and the San Andreas. Officials here were ready for a quake. They had rehearsed just three months before.

“RACES member Al Romeo N6OJO of San Jose was one of the volunteers who ran the amateur station at the San Andreas School. Forty families whose homes were now unsafe had moved into the shelter. N6OJO, N6RCO, N6DM and WA6BWT took turns providing coordination. Much of the effort involved keeping the shelter in contact with Red Cross headquarters about fifty miles away near San Jose. They had a packet radio system and were prepared to handle health and welfare messages on HF and VHF radio.

“The amateur radio operation was manned around the clock for about forty hours until power and telephone links were restored. And what type of messages do radio amateurs handle during an emergency like the quake? One order via 2 meter radio in San Francisco was a drugstore for the purchase of three hundred desperately needed baby bottles.”

Alkaline Batteries Last Longer

What did N6OJO learn from his experiences in the quake? Not to rely on NiCd batteries. There was no good way to charge them when the power was off for so many hours. He said that dry-cell, alkaline batteries lasted much longer, and he suggests that anyone preparing for an emergency stock up on them.

The Condor Connection

Given the 220 MHz controversy, it’s ironic that the statewide buckeye of amateur radio emergency communication was not HF, but rather the 220 MHz statewide open interlink called the Condor Connection. Designed and built by Mark Gilmore WB6RHQ and the late W6TLG, the Condor Connection covers the state from San Francisco/Sacramento to the US-Mexican border, and east to Arizona and Nevada. This open system functions as a three-state super-repeater with the ability to handle massive amounts of voice traffic free of the kinds of natural and manmade interference often hampering HF links. WB6RHQ had engineered Condor to withstand a quake
For the best buys in town call: 212-925-7000
Los Precios Mas Bajos en Nueva York
WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!

KENWOOD

ANTENNAS
A-5 AEs., Cushcraft, Hy-Gain, Hustler, KLM, METZ, Mosley, Urban, MODUCOX, TONNA, Buttner Mult-Band

MARINE RADIOS
ICOM MS, M56, M70D TY, M800
AVIATION PORTABLE ICOM A-20

MARINE HAND HELD SAILOR 1000 CH. COVERS: 27-54, 108-174, 406-512, 800-950 MHZ

IC-32AT

Budwlg ANT. Products
FLUKE 77, 83, 85, 87 Multimeters

Force Prices

KITS

RS-232AT

Motorola

FREQUENCY METER: 1.5GHZ

COMMERCIAL & HAM REPEETERS IN STOCK. WRITE FOR QUOTES

MOTOROLA AUTHORIZED DEALER
KACHINA COMMUNICATIONS DEALER

SPECIAL PATCH

CES-Simplex Autopatch 510-SA Will Patch FM Transceiver To Your Telephone. Great For Telephone Calls From Mobile To Base. Simple To Use. 510SA/GD-50

PRIVATE PATCH V, Duplex 8000

SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS

STOCKED

TUNERS

STOCKED

M ORE FOR THE BEST BUYS IN TOWN

AEMTRON AUTHORIZED DEALER

MAL ALL ORDERS TO: BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012 (FOUR BLOCKS NORTH OF CANAL ST.)
Ramsey SA-7 Broadband RF Amplifier

A hot little amplifier at an extremely low price.

The SA-7, new from Ramsey Electronics, is an easy-to-build kit for a general purpose broadband RF amplifier, capable of operating from 100 kHz to 1 GHz. It's small on price, but big on performance.

After searching high and low (no pun intended) for an inexpensive preamp to help boost the front end of a tired shortwave communications receiver, I came across the Ramsey Electronics advertisement announcing several new "mini-kits." The SA-7 preamp kit was inexpensive, so I took the plunge and ordered it. One week and $15.00 later, I received a curiously small parcel from Ramsey.

Assembly

The SA-7 is easy to assemble. There are only 15 components to mount on a phenolic circuit board measuring 1 ½" x 1 ½". I put it together in about 15 minutes using just a soldering iron, a steady hand, and about an inch of solder. You won't need to use any tuning or test equipment after completion. Even a first-time kit builder can tackle this project with confidence.

But, even as a "veteran" kit builder, I almost forgot to install the kit's only SMT (surface mount technology) resistor. After assembling and soldering all the components on the PC board, you must solder the SMT resistor between the two designated foil traces on the foil side of the board. Remember also to keep all of the other component leads as short as possible if you want to exploit the amplifier's capabilities on the "high end" of its range. Long component leads may also cause it to break into oscillation.

Amplifier Application

After mounting the SA-7 within an Allied AX-190 receiver, I put in a jumper within the receiver's power supply and borrowed approximately 9 volts to run the newly installed amp. Current drain is minimal (less than 50 mA) and the power requirement for this amp is 8 to 15 volts DC. Since this voltage is available in most solid-state equipment, it's a snap to use the available power already present within the gear. The extra current drain usually won't be noticed. If you opt to use the SA-7 in a tube rig, a 9 volt battery or an outboard power supply would be an alternative solution.

After turning on the receiver with the SA-7 in line, I was pleasantly surprised to notice a marked increase in the number of stations on the air. I noted a solid two S Unit jump in signal strength throughout the HF receiver's range. Stations barely audible with the SA-7 out of line came up to "armchair copy" when the amp was put between the antenna and receiver. I noted an increase in the noise floor, but the two-plus S Unit increase in received stations' signal strength more than compensated for the associated and expected increase in the receiver's noise floor. The spec sheet indicated a 3 to 5 dB noise figure.

Technical Information

When preamplifiers are added to a receiver, images and heterodynes may appear, especially if the preamps don't have selective filtering as part of their design. At VHF and UHF frequencies, images can become a real problem when the receiver and antenna are located near crowded RF environments. Some preamps may end up acting like broadband mixers. I didn't notice this with the SA-7, but it could become a problem.

The design of the SA-7 is simple and straightforward, and the addition of helical filters or tuned circuits would totally defeat the idea of keeping this kit under the $15.00 mark. This amplifier contains two stages (with no tuned elements): a common emitter stage which drives an emitter-follower by utilizing two 2SC2570s. Page 17 of the ARRL publication, Hints and Kinks for the Radio Amateur, circa 1975, described a similar circuit design as a "general purpose preamp." This publication stated that a common emitter-follower stage tends to be unstable but, as explained in the Handbook, the absence of tuned elements allows for extremely good stability.

Listed specifications claim a gain of 15 dB at 1 to 950 MHz and 8 dB at 1300 MHz. The SA-7 can be used in many applications requiring extra gain in a wide variety of amateur and general coverage receivers. It can also be used to increase the sensitivity of frequency counters. Because of its small size, the SA-7 can be used internally in almost all receivers, or placed in a small chassis, for a variety of applications within the hamshack.

A Good Deal

On a scale of 1 to 10 (not in dB), I would give this little broadband RF amp a 10! Now, I wonder if the SA-7 would work in boosting the horsepower in my Ford Ranger?!!

Contact Dave Pelaez AH2AR/8 at 4872 Trailside Court, Huber Heights OH 45424.
# ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

- Heavy Duty
- High Quality
- Rugged
- Reliable

## SPECIAL FEATURES
- Solid State Electronically Regulated
- Fold-Back Current Limiting Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output
- Crowbar Over Voltage Protection on all Models except RS-3A, RS-4A, RS-5A.
- Maintain Regulation & Low Ripple at low line input Voltage
- Heavy Duty Heat Sink • Chassis Mount Fuse
- Three Conductor Power Cord
- One Year Warranty • Made in U.S.A.

## PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS
- Input Voltage: 105-125 VAC
- Output Voltage: 13.8 VDC ± 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- Ripple Less than 5mVpeak to peak (full load & low line)
- Also available with 220 VAC input voltage

## RS-A SERIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Continuous Duty (Amps)</th>
<th>ICS* (Amps)</th>
<th>Size (IN)</th>
<th>Shipping Wt. (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS-3A</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>H x W x D</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-4A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>H x W x D</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-5A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H x W x D</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-7A</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>H x W x D</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-7B</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>H x W x D</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-10A</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>H x W x D</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-12A</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>H x W x D</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-12B</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>H x W x D</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-20A</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>H x W x D</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-35A</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>H x W x D</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-50A</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>H x W x D</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## RS-M SERIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Continuous Duty (Amps)</th>
<th>ICS* (Amps)</th>
<th>Size (IN)</th>
<th>Shipping Wt. (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS-12M</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>H x W x D</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-20M</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>H x W x D</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-35M</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>H x W x D</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-50M</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>H x W x D</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Continuous Duty (Amps) @ 13.8VDC</th>
<th>@10VDC</th>
<th>@5VDC</th>
<th>ICS* (Amps)</th>
<th>Size (IN)</th>
<th>Shipping Wt. (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VS-12M</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4 × 8 × 9</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VS-20M</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5 × 9 × 10</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VS-35M</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>5 × 11 × 10</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VS-50M</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6 × 13 × 11</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VRM-35M</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>5 × 19 × 12</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VRM-50M</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>5 × 19 × 12</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Continuous Duty (Amps)</th>
<th>ICS* (Amps)</th>
<th>Size (IN)</th>
<th>Shipping Wt. (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VS-7S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>H x W x D</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-10S</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>H x W x D</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-12S</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>H x W x D</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-20S</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>H x W x D</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ICS—Intermittent Communication Service (50% Duty Cycle 5min. on 5 min. off)
by Michael Cobucci WA1EYP

The ICOM IC-765
The DDS unit makes the difference.

A few months ago, a friend invited me over to see ICOM's new IC-765 all-mode, all-band rig. I was immediately impressed by the receiver's quietness, but I wondered what else was different from its predecessor, the IC-761, to warrant the price increase.

After examining the rig inch by inch, I concluded that the IC-765 is a finished version of the IC-761. It has many desirable features missing from the latter. Right away, I ordered an IC-765 of my own.

The unit I'm reviewing is from the first production run, SN# 0001132. I installed option modules FL-53A and FL-101, FL-102 filters, a CR-282 high stability crystal unit, and the UT-36 voice synthesizer module.

Like the 761, the IC-765 has its own AC power supply, antenna tuner, and general coverage receiver. However, the options available for this rig are the same as those for the IC-761. The IC-765 is like an IC-761 without the scope and second receiver.

Scanning the IC-765

Here, ICOM added a digit to the digital frequency readout for display accuracy. ICOM has also expanded memory capabilities to 100 banks and improved frequency control, including a smoother feel in the variable tuning rate.

ICOM's "band stacking registers" ensure that the microprocessor remembers the last frequency your VFO dial was on before you switched to another band. The IC-765 has an additional register for what appears to be the general coverage band. It doesn't have a HAM/GENE coverage switch. ICOM's CPU unit now recognizes a ham band from a general coverage band, allowing the operator to use its memory more liberally.

Unlike the IC-765's less expensive cousin, the IC-725, you cannot program the main dial frequency step size. To offset that deficiency, ICOM provides a DIP switch under the bottom cover that allows you to select the frequency travel of the main tuning dial to either 5 kHz or 2.5 kHz per revolution. Overall it looks like ICOM has put substantial efforts into improving their frequency control features.

The Dawn of DDS

The IC-765 contains ICOM's newest chip, the DDS, or direct digital synthesizer, a significant contribution to HF design. Though my ear cannot measure any improvement in frequency stability, the receiver's so quiet that when no signals are present I sometimes think the radio is off. This is similar to Ten-Tec's Omni-V. ICOM's published noise floor, a value that measures how much noise or hash the receiver circuits produce, which could interfere with an extremely weak incoming signal, is around -140 dB.

What is the difference between the DDS chip and a PLL system? In both cases, the microcomputer in your HF rig periodically loads your rig's frequency control logic with digital data that corresponds to your rig's current frequency. In the PLL system, this data in turn changes the output frequency of the rig's phase-lock loop system which usually serves as the rig's master oscillator system. With a typical "digital" PLL, the output is somewhat squared; the sine wave contains a series of minute steps which together "simulate" a sine wave. These squared waves contain PLL switching noise, the frequency correction switching, and harmonics typical to square waves.

The DDS chip, a kind of digital-to-analog converter, generates as close to a "real" sine wave as possible—NOT a squared, steplike sine wave. The result is the frequency stability of a digital PLL system and the low noise and harmonic content of a traditional oscillator circuit. All of the rig's circuits and low noise components benefit immediately.

On the receiver side, ICOM has added to its general coverage front-end a three-step incoming signal attenuator quite useful on 75 meters in the evening here in New England. The existing preamp on position is on this same knob, of course. The audio tone control has migrated from its larger knob style to a push button, recessed control on the bottom left. In its place is a CW pitch control which I have found quite useful, especially when copying Morse code with multimode data controller equipment like the AEA PK-232. You can vary the audio frequency of a received CW signal without changing the actual VFO fre-

quency. This means you can vary CW tone pitch when using a very narrow CW filter, say 250 Hertz. Ordinarily, varying the VFO frequency would cause you to drop out of its passband and consequently lose the signal.

No More Presets

The antenna tuner no longer has any presets. Hurrah! How I hated adjusting the tuner presets on the IC-761 and an AT-500 I once owned. This new, lightning-fast tuner memorizes the tuner setting on each band. It then uses the memorized setting as a tuning start point or the nominal 50Q setting next time you come back to that band. I have tried the tuner with a number of offbeat coaxially fed wire antennas, and I've found a match every time. ICOM's tuner matching range appears somewhat conservative.

With the elimination of all the tuner preset controls, the under-the-cover controls now number only five: MARKER ON/OFF, CALIBRATOR, ELEC-KEY WEIGHT, ANTI-VOX, and SCAN SPEED.

Key Convenience

ICOM also added a transmit microphone tone control to the bank of push button controls on the bottom left-hand corner of the front panel. This appears to be a set-once-and-leave-alone control. I guess ICOM has realized that not many amateurs want a complicated desk mike, like the SM-10, when a simple tone control could suffice in 90% of all cases.

One really nice convenience for an old straight-key hack is the inclusion of a straight key jack over and above the usual electronic key jack. Instead of wondering which is tip or ring, as with previous ICOM HF rigs, and miswiring the plug in the process, ICOM has made it almost foolproof. And you can choose your style of keying.

ICOM has moved the FUNC key to the former position of the HAM/GENE and replaced it with an SSB mode key. As a result, all the rig's modes are available with a single keystroke rather than the previous FUNC + key sequence for some modes. Some of the mode keys include a narrow mode on the second press of the same mode key. Narrow bandwidths are available on the CW, RTTY, and AM modes while a second press of the FM key activates the FM tone encoder.

A 250 Hz super narrow CW filter select has been added which is only active in CW narrow mode. The familiar passband tuning control

22 73 Amateur Radio • February, 1990
2 MTR & 220 BOOSTER AMP

Here's a great booster for any 2 meter or 220 MHz hand-held unit. These power boosters deliver over 30 watts of output allowing you to hit the repeaters full quieting while the noise preamp remarkably improves reception. Ramsey Electronics has sold thousands of 2 meter amp kits but now we offer completely wired and tested 2 MTR and 220 MHz units. Both have all the features of the high priced boosters at a fraction of the cost:

PA-102 2 MTR POWER BOOSTER (10 x 2 power gain)

$49.95

Full wired & tested

PA-202 2 MTR POWER BOOSTER B & R (20 x 2 power gain)

$69.95

Full wired & tested

PERSONAL SPEED MULTIPLIER

New low cost microwave booster dial kit "dial" cars, boats, mobiles, bus, trucks, motorcycles, virtually anything that moves. Operates on 220 MHz with the option of adding a preamp. Optional matching case kit features a rugged ABS plastic case with screw-on 6 ufd. Included are all necessary kits for a factory look. A very useful gift or full kit.

$39.95

Complete kit $59.95

MICROPHONE CABLES

We manufacture our own cables in-house using only high quality components for a reliable, trouble-free installation. Choose from our large variety of cable types and lengths.

Microphone cables 3' $6.95

FRI FREQUENCY COUNTER

Two digital counters for 1-100 kHz or 1-10 MHz. Each counter has two separate inputs and can be used as a clock reference. Complete kit $29.95

COM-3

$2795.00

THE COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE MONITOR THAT WORKS HARDER FOR LESS.

Introducing COM-3, the next generation of the acclaimed COM series service monitor. Designed specifically for the demanding requirements of today's communications market, COM-3 offers a host of advanced features and capabilities that set it apart from its predecessors:

- **Input Sources**: COM-3 supports a wide range of input sources, including RF, IF, audio, and video signals, enabling it to handle complex test environments.
- **Performance**: With its high-performance receiver and high-quality instrumentation, COM-3 delivers exceptional accuracy and resolution, making it ideal for precise and demanding measurements.
- **Versatility**: Designed for both laboratory and field use, COM-3 is equipped with a user-friendly interface and comprehensive software tools for efficient operation.
- **Reliability**: Built with durability and reliability in mind, COM-3 is designed to withstand the rigors of daily use in demanding environments.

COM-3's advanced features and capabilities make it an indispensable tool for professionals in the communications industry, offering unparalleled performance and reliability.

MINI KITS—EASY TO ASSEMBLE—FUN TO USE

20, 40 & 80 METER SAMS

Selectable all mode: AM, CW, SSB for 3.5-4.0 to 70-255 MHz. Direct conversion design using off the shelf components. Horn antenna far better coverage from 40 meter band. Semi-dual band, easy to install, compact, lightweight. Includes microphone for 20 meter band. Kit includes all necessary kits for factory look. A very useful gift or full kit.

$24.95

Complete kit $49.95

QRZ TRANSMITTER KITS, 20, 40 & 80 METERS

Operate a ham shack. These little UHF rigs are ideal for our 20 to 80 meter Ham Shack in your living room. Features include printed schematic testing, one well laid out and encased keyer, and characterizing. Runs on 12 VDC and is VSWR protected. The drive for you can stretch your signal with one of these tough little kits. Complete kit includes all necessary kits for a factory look. A very useful gift or full kit.

$29.95

Complete kit $59.95

AIRCRAFT RECEIVER KIT

Enjoy hearing aircraft communications—pick-ups planes up to 100 miles away. Receives 100-110 MHz AM and SSB signals. Selectable all mode: AM, CW, SSB, with filter adjustable. Runs on 9 V battery, 30V audio output. A very useful gift or full kit. Complete kit $29.95

SHORTWAVE RECEIVER KIT

A fantastic receiver that captures the world with just 24 MHz to 500 kHz! Receiver includes 10 transistor G5M2 with heavy-duty 800 OHM stereo headphone jack. Runs on 9 V battery.

$24.95

Reciever only $12.95

PACKET RADIO

Commodores CPI 100 packet radio interface. Uses famous German DigiCom software. Features EXAR chip set for reliable operation. M- or VHF includes FSK 846 software. PC based, all necessary kits and full documentation.

Complete kit $149.95

FM COMMUNICATIONS/ 2 MTR, 10 MTR & 220 RECEIVERS

Selectable SSB-FM receiver tunes any 3 MHz segment of band. Battery in ham operations. High-Impedance, selectability high-quality output. Easiest to build receiver of its type. Uses 9 V battery, FM audio output. A very useful gift or full kit. Complete kit $29.95

FM MIX MIKE

$16.95

Complete kit $29.95

FM MICHI

$16.95

Complete kit $29.95

MIDWEST ELECTRONICS

$16.95

Complete kit $29.95

FREQUENCY COUNTERS

Radio Frequency meters cover the spectrum of RF to over 100 MHz and are designed for easy use and professional look. Our counters are fully functional, from audio to RF, with high impedance output, precise wave measuring and durable high quality glass panels, plus through PC Board construction. All units are 100% fully tested and guaranteed.

ACCESSORIES FOR COUNTERS

Telescopic whip antenna—FCC-9 $6.00

High impedance probe, high sensitivity $7.50

Low loss probe, audio cable $4.50

AC to DC power adapter $4.50

Complete kit $29.95

PHONE ORDERS CALL
716-924-4560
FAX 716-924-4555
RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC. 793 Canning Parkway, Victor, NY 14564
CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD
1990
CHARLOTTE
HAMFEST AND COMPUTERFAIR
ARRL SANCTIONED HAMFEST
MARCH 17 & 18, 1990 □ Charlotte Convention Center □ Charlotte, North Carolina

☐ Over 160 commercial exhibit booths
☐ All major manufacturers will be here
☐ Special dealer Swapfest area available with electricity
☐ Over 500 Swapfest tables by pre-registration only
☐ 87,000 square feet of space indoors
☐ 9th largest convention in the Charlotte Convention Center

For more ticket or Swapfest information, write to: CHARLOTTE HAMFEST AND COMPUTERFAIR
PO BOX 221136 CHARLOTTE, NC 28222-1136

BEST SIMPLEX PATCH AVAILABLE

FEATURES:
• Automatic Set-up
• User Programmable CW-ID
• Phone Line In Use Inhibit
• Call Waiting
• Hook-Flash
• Turn-A-Round Beeps
• Automatic Busy Disconnect
• Single or Multi Digit Codes
• Toll Restrict
• Toll Restrict Defeat Code
• Tone or Pulse Dialing
• Ring-Out (Reverse Patch)
• Half Duplex Mode

The VCS-2100, uses a combination of VOX control from telephone line audio, and sampling of receiver noise, to achieve the optimum control method for a simplex interconnect. No sampling interruptions occur during normal conversation. Turn-a-round beeps make operation very smooth and easy.

The VCS-2100 also features the ISI exclusive, Automatic Setup. This feature eliminates the trial and error method of sample window setup. Our Quick Start Set-up procedure gets the VCS-2100 up and running, without complicated programming.

INTERCONNECT SPECIALISTS INC.

Phone (407) 332-0533 ▪ Toll Free 800-633-3750
1215 N. CR 427 ▪ Suite 105 ▪ Longwood, Florida 32750
FAX NO. (407) 332-4912
has interestingly vanished. However, the IF shift seems to work quite differently from any of the former ICOM rigs I have owned. It is quite effective in shifting the IF passband to completely eliminate an interfering signal. Could it be that when ICOM eliminated the PSK02 combination, they rethought the design of the IF shift function?

Why Not Two AGC Functions?

ICOM has continued its tradition of providing a selectable receiver AGC, automatic gain control, that is either off, fast release, or slow release. The AGC circuit either takes "hold" or attacks very quickly. But the decay speed is variable; this means that, since this circuit actually reduces the receiver's overall gain in the presence of strong signals in its passband, a weaker background signal may not be easily detected. Not since the IC-740 have I seen a continuously variable AGC until recently on the IC-781. Why, with today's technology, don't manufacturers provide two AGC functions on a single concentric control—one to vary the AGC attack time constant and one for the AGC release time constant?

ICOM has also included a notch filter on the IC-765 very much like the one on its predecessor, the IC-761. The notch filter depth on my rig can take a CW signal from S-9 + 30 down to about S5. This is pretty good, except that the notch is so narrow it is very easy to miss the notch "window" when setting the notch frequency control. It's too bad ICOM did not include some kind of notch frequency automatic tracking and lockup, as the Datong FL-3 Multi-mode Filter does.

The "select memory" scan is a new feature. Press the SELECT button in the upper right corner to select the memories you wish to scan in the memory recall mode.

Under the Covers

The interior of the IC-765 is spacious. All modules either have their own casing or they are covered by metal panels and separators, providing reasonably good shielding, which in turn helps reduce the coupling of stray noise among the various transceiver modules. The CPU and PLL modules are completely isolated in a metal enclosure under the power supply, just under the top cover.

ICOM has liberally used coaxial cabling between modules, reminiscent of some of the more expensive commercial and military design techniques. Of course, this helps reduce receiver noise and susceptibility to personal computer hash. This is an improvement over the interference my PC used to generate on an IC-751A I owned.

The IC-765 in Action

There is not too much I can say about the IC-765's transmitter other than it yielded the specified 100 watts minimum on all bands. The transmitted SSB envelope pattern appeared identical and quite asymmetric on both sidebands. The SSB Christmas trees looked good.

When I switched the speech processor on, the rig did not flat-top on voice peaks, not even when both the ALC and COMP were intentionally misadjusted.

I also checked my IC-765 under high VSWR conditions and found that the transmitter quickly folded back output power after a sustained mismatch above 3 to 1. Under these conditions the transmitter's cooling fan worked almost continuously. Under normal SSB transmission conditions and proper load to the transmitter, the fan hardly ever came on.

The newly added transmit microphone tone control seems to work on my rig. However I have not really figured out how to optimally set this control. Remember, transmitted audio quality is not only a function of your rig's design and audio circuit, but also the speaker's voice and the listener's ears. With most hams getting older, and maybe more deaf, I have to wonder about the benefit of this control and microphones like ICOM's SM-10!

Although my IC-765 did pick up some hash, it was less than S1 on 10 meters.

The IC-765's control program is contained in a single EPROM which in my rig was socketed. I wonder if ICOM is going to offer EPROM upgrades in functionality?

Dust?

One continued irritation I have had with the IC-765 is dust. Yes, dust! Whatever the reason, small dust particles repeatedly lodge themselves behind the large clear plastic digital display cover. ICOM provided no way to dust behind the cover, nor have they sealed it from dust. I have had to take off the entire front panel twice to remove the nagging dust particles.

My IC-765 was not without a minor problem. I got the rig in March and ran it almost every waking hour until about June. Then I discovered that on initial powerup, the PLL wasn't locking up on the lower 200 kHz of every band segment. Like most intermittent problems, it went away once the rig had been powered up for more than a minute. I called ICOM service in Washington state immediately. They eagerly helped me perform a few basic checks on the rig and concluded that they had to see it.

I shipped it off to ICOM, and within a few days they had looked at it. Apparently, the DDS unit needed a slight adjustment. I guess minor adjustments are not uncommon on first-production run rigs. I also learned that when ICOM America first got my rig from Japan, they subjected it to a thorough checkout and burn-in for at least 72 hours before delivering it to me in March. I guess ICOM is being extra cautious on first-production run deliveries of equipment.

Without a Glitch

At the time of writing this review, the IC-765 has performed flawlessly for months. In my opinion, it's one of the best HF rigs ICOM has ever made. It may be less expensive than the IC-781, yet slightly better in certain areas. This in my estimation makes the IC-765 a good buy for the money.

You may contact Michael Cobuccio WA1EYP at M.K.E.J. Associates Inc., 16 Westminster Lane, Merrimack NH 03054.

---

B & W PRESENTS A WINNING COMBINATION

---

MODEL P2500A LINEAR AMPLIFIER

The Barker & Williamson P2500A Linear Amplifier is a completely self-contained table-top unit designed for continuous SSB, CW, RTTY, AM or ATV operation. Intended for coverage of all amateur bands between 1.8 MHz and 21 MHz, it can be readily modified for frequencies outside the amateur bands for commercial or military application. Two type 3-500Z glass envelope triodes provide reliability and rapid transit time.

FEATURES INCLUDE:
- Full 1500 watt output
- Pi-network input for maximum drive
- Pressurized plenum cooling system
- DC antenna relay for turn-on/off operation
- Illuminated SWR and power meters
- Vennier tuning for accurate settings
- PLL output for greater harmonic attenuation

Ruggedly constructed of proven design, this amplifier reflects the manufacturer's critical attention to detail—such as the silver-plated tank coil for maximum efficiency. Cathode zener fuse and internal/external cooling are among the protective and safety devices employed. Input and output impedances are 50 ohms.

Dimensions: 17" wide x 19" deep x 8 1/8 high
Weight: 80 lbs. (shipped in 3 cartons to meet UPS requirements)
Price: $2175.00 FOB factory. Price includes one year limited warranty.
Call or write factory for complete specifications.

---

MODEL V51500A ANTENNA COUPLER

The Barker & Williamson V51500A antenna coupler is designed to match virtually any receiver, transmitter or transceiver in the 160 to 10 meter range (1.8 to 30 MHz) with up to 1500 watts RF power to almost any antenna, including dipole, inverted vee, verticals, mobile whips, beams, random wire, and others, fed by coax cable, balanced lines or a single wire. A 1/4 balun is built in for connection to balanced lines.

FEATURES INCLUDE:
- Series parallel capacitor connection for greater harmonic attenuation
- In-circuit wattmeter for continuous monitoring
- Vennier tuning for easy adjustment
- Front panel switching allows rapid selection of antennas, or to an external dummy load, or permits bypassing the tuner.

Dimension (Approx.): 11" wide x 13" deep x 4" high
Weight: 6% lbs.
Price: $499.00 FOB factory. Fully warranted for one year.

---

CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD

73 Amateur Radio  February, 1990 25
Alinco DR-570T 2m/70cm Mobile Transceiver

Look Ma, no eyes!

A 440 MHz/2m mobile rig is becoming an increasingly useful travel companion. The 2 meter band nowadays is very crowded, especially in metropolitan areas, and more and more repeaters are sprouting up on the higher frequency bands, especially on 1.25m and 70cm. Even in rural southwestern New Hampshire, I can access three 440 MHz machines, and as many on 2m, during my half hour commute between work and home.

Yes, there are more hams who operate mobile than ever before, and the push is on to make mobile operation ever easier and safer. As I found out over several months' use, the Alinco DR-570T is right up there with the best of them. Read on to find out why!

Specifications

The manual claims a power output on the high setting of 45W and 35W for VHF and UHF, respectively, and 5W for each on low. Tests at 73 HQ showed that the 570 met or exceeded these specs. The high power levels are about as high as you'll find on any mobile rig on the market today.

Bear in mind that the maxim, "the more power out, the merrier," doesn't always hold true for repeater operation. The ideal situation is to be in reciprocity with a repeater, where both the mobile rig and the repeater begin to hear one another at roughly the same time as the mobile station approaches the repeater. I found, though, that the high power out/receiver sensitivity balance on the 570 is very good. Operating while approaching, and receding from, ten repeater systems in this area, there was reciprocity in all cases.

On 70cm, the 570 receives only in the amateur allocation (440-450 MHz), but on 2m it receives between 130-169.995 MHz. In many rigs, receiver sensitivity is optimized for the ham band, and drops off sharply out of band. This didn't appear to be the case with the 570—at least up-frequency from the 2m ham allocation—judging by the plethora of weather service stations and public service channels I received on 162-163 MHz and 150-160 MHz (recall that I do not live in a metropolitan area).

Features and Operation

The 570 has nearly all the features that have become de rigueur for mobile rigs: full cross-band duplex; memory, programmed, and open channel scan; tone encode; CTCSS (tone encode/decode) with 37 selectable tones; standard (+500 kHz for 2m and +5 MHz for 70cm) and non-standard offsets; priority and call channel; and offset reverse. Full duplex operation—also known as "telephone style" operation since you can both hear and talk at the same time—is one of my favorites. Hopefully, we will soon see more full duplex repeater sites springing up. One of the challenges in ham radio is to make our communications more effective and meaningful. Although there are times where being in either only the talk or listen mode is best, full duplex really helps an animated and creative discussion flow.

For some reason, some manufacturers don't seem to pay enough attention to heat-sinking the finals to support lengthy key-down periods. I was first alerted to this while using another name's dual bander in full duplex, and the smell of melting vinyl waited from the front passenger seat (on which the rig sat) after about five minutes. One of Alinco's predecessors, the 24T, quickly became too hot to touch when in full duplex.

Alinco addressed this problem in the 570—the heat-sink fins have nearly three times the surface area of those on the 24T. It remains very warm, but still touchable, after 10 minutes of key-down.

The scan modes worked as advertised. The VFO scan is really just a programmed scan with the band edges as the scan boundaries (in memories 7 and 8). If the programmed scan is set within the band edges, and is activated, the rig does NOT jump to within the boundaries before starting to scan, but tunes until it gets within that range. It scans in one direction only, determined by the direction the VFO was last tuned (either up- or down-frequency), rather than oscillating between the two boundaries.

Memory functions are as simple as you can get with a rig that doesn't have direct frequency entry. To enter a memory into a cell takes four keystrokes and VFO and memory tuning.

One of the local 440 MHz machines I regularly check into uses tone access. The tone encode worked as advertised on the rig. You see the actual sub audible tone frequency (e.g., 88.5 Hz) when in tone set mode, instead of a channel number some rigs show.

The non-standard offset is a little unusual—it works by putting the transmit frequency in memory 9, and tuning the VFO for the receive frequency. There is selectable VFO lock, and I discovered that the VFO automatically locks during transmit.

Manufacturer's Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VHF</td>
<td>Receive: 130-169.95 MHz/Transmit: 144-147.995 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UHF</td>
<td>Receive/Transmit: 440-449.95 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>F3 (FM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tune steps</td>
<td>5, 10, 12.5, 20, and 25 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna</td>
<td>500 unbalanced, female UHF connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td>13.8V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Drain</td>
<td>(in memories 7 and 8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFO</td>
<td>7 OCm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit</td>
<td>VHF High/Low Power 8A/4A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modulation</td>
<td>Variable Reactance FM (Phase Modulation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deviation</td>
<td>±5 kHz maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spurious</td>
<td>More than 80 dB below carrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emissions</td>
<td>Electret condenser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microphone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>Superhetorodyne, dual conversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFs</td>
<td>VHF 1st 10.7 MHz, 2nd 455 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensitivity</td>
<td>UHF 1st 30.825 MHz, 2nd 455 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selectivity</td>
<td>0.30uV for 12 dB SINAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Power</td>
<td>More than +6 kHz at 6 - 9 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaker Z</td>
<td>Less than +12 kHz at -60dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Front panel of the Alinco 570T.
Uniden Corporation of America has purchased the consumer products line of Regency Electronics Inc. for $12,000,000. To celebrate this historic milestone, here are our largest scanner sale in history! Use the coupon in this ad for big savings. Hurry... offer ends March 31, 1990.

**UNIDEN CB RADIOS**

The Uniden line of Citizens Band Radio transceivers is styled to meet the needs of today's mobile communicators. Uniden CB radios are so reliable that they have a two year limited warranty. From the feature packed PRO-1010 to the S1010 to the 3081 hardwired microphone, there is no better Citizens Band radio on the market today.

- PRO1010-T/T Uniden C8 Desktop CB $69.95
- PRO3010-T Tunnel C8 Channel CB Mobile $109.95
- KARATE-T Uniden CB Channel CB Mobile $39.95
- GRANT-T Uniden Channel CB Mobile $129.95
- MADDISON-T Uniden Channel CB Base $144.95
- PIC122-T Uniden Channel CB Mobile $119.95
- PRO520XLT-T Uniden Channel CB Mobile $229.95
- PRO640E-T Uniden Channel CB Base $174.95
- R2500S-T/T Uniden C8 Desktop CB $69.95

**Uniden Scanner Radios**

Be the first to get Uniden scanner radios from CE today. TALK-T2 Uniden taking orders for the 2nd quarter. The Bearcat 200XL-2T comes to market with a new standard for hand-held scanners in performance and dependability. This full feature scanner is designed for the mobile enthusiast with 10 scanning banks and 12 band coverage. If you want a very similar model without the 800 MHz band, order the BC100XL-T for only $189.95. Includes antenna, carrying case with belt loop, nicad battery pack, AC/DC battery charger, battery eliminator, and mobile mounting hardware.

**Bearcat® 200XL-T2**

List price $509.95/CE price $329.95/SPECIAL 12-Band, 200 Channels & 800 MHz. Handheld Selective Line/No-eavesdropping. Frequency range: 28-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-885 MHz. Includes $23.95 S/H gratuity and $69.95 800 MHz option. The Bearcat 200XL sets a new standard for hand-held scanners in performance and dependability. This full feature scanner is designed for the mobile enthusiast with 10 scanning banks and 12 band coverage. If you want a very similar model without the 800 MHz band, order the BC100XL-T for only $189.95. Includes antenna, carrying case with belt loop, nicad battery pack, AC/DC battery charger, battery eliminator, and mobile mounting hardware.

**Bearcat® 760XL-T**

List price $499.95/CE price $244.95/SPECIAL 12-Band, 100 Channels & Crystal/AC/DC Frequency range: 28-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-885 MHz. Includes $23.95 S/H gratuity and $69.95 800 MHz option. The Bearcat 760XL has 100 programmable channels organized in five channel banks for easy use, and 12 banks of channels including the 800 MHz band. The Bearcat 760XL mounts neatly under the dash and connects directly to fuse block or battery with beefy leads. It includes a telescopic stand and telescopic antenna for top use. 5-1/2"W x 1-5/8"H x 7-1/4"D. Model BC900XL-T is a similar model designed for mobile use. Order by July 1 and save $149.95. Order your scanner from CE today.

**NEW! Regency® Products**

- R4030-T Regency 200 ch. handheld scanner $24.95
- R4020-T Regency 100 ch. handheld scanner $19.95
- R4010-T Regency 10 channel handheld scanner $11.95
- R1000-T Regency 40 channel CB Mobile $38.95
- P2000-T Regency 10 channel CB Mobile $38.95
- P1000-T Regency 4 channel CB Mobile $33.95
- P500-T Regency 40 channel SSB CB Mobile $137.95
- P400-T Regency 40 channel CB Mobile $38.95
- PR10-T Regency digital CB channel CB Mobile $31.95
- PR20-T Regency "Passport" size radio detector $14.95
- MR501XL-T Regency CB Channel CB Mobile $19.95
- MR5510XL-T Regency CB Channel CB Mobile $19.95
- MR5800XL-T Regency CB Channel CB Mobile $19.95
- MR5810XL-T Regency CB channel handheld marine task $18.95
- MR5820XL-T Regency CB channel handheld marine task $18.95
- MR5920XL-T Regency CB channel handheld marine task $21.95
- MR5980XL-T Regency CB channel handheld marine task $49.95

**UNIDEN CB DIRECTIONS**

- BCT60XL 800 MHz mobile scanner SPECIAL

**Uniden CB Telephones**

- XE550-T Uniden Cordless Phone $79.95
- XE300-T Uniden Cordless Phone $39.95
- XE500-T Uniden Cordless Phone $59.95

**Uniden Cordless Products**

- XE550-T Uniden Cordless Phone $79.95

**BUY WITH CONFIDENCE**

To get our special price, please send a check or money order to: Communications Electronics Inc., P.O. Box 1045, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045 U.S.A. Add $1.00 per order to defray handling fee. Mail orders are shipped with regular USPS Service, or with faster services if requested. For credit card orders, please call 1-800-USA-SCAN.

**Mail orders to: Communications Electronics Inc., P.O. Box 1045, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045 U.S.A. Add $1.00 per order to defray handling fee. Mail orders are shipped with regular USPS Service, or with faster services if requested. For credit card orders, please call 1-800-USA-SCAN.**
**Special**

- **IC-32A** 2m/440 HT 629.00 549.00

---

**Radio**

- IC-12AT 1.2GHz FM/HT/SP 473.00 349.00
- IC-12GAT 1.2GHz HT/batt/cgr/SP 529.00 469.00
- Aircraft band handhelds

**Accessories for all except micros**

- Regular
- Non-Listed. Please call.

---

**Price List**

- New Ham gear in trade.
- Clean Late Model gear in trade.
- Due to the size of the ICOM product line, some accessories items are not listed. If you have a question, please call. All prices shown are subject to change without notice.

**Top Trades!** We'll take your Clean Late Model gear in trade towards New ICOM Equipment. Write or Call for our Quote Today!

---

**Order Toll Free:** 1-800-558-0411
Alinco

continued from p. 26

I find the reverse toggle useful. I use it mainly to see if I have come into range of my contact’s direct signal, so we tie up the repeater as little as possible.

Unusual Features

The first thing that struck me about the 570 was the amount of separate controls there are for each band. The LCD display shows the frequencies for both the main and subband. The only difference between the main and subband is that you transmit only on the main band; other than that you can receive on both (even simultaneously) and separately adjust the AF, squelch, and VFO. This lets you monitor both bands without pressing even a single keystroke—and if both are active at the same time, and you want to focus on the main band activity, just press the mute button to attenuate the subband audio by 20 dB. Press twice if you want to shut the subband off entirely. You have effectively two separate rigs under one cover!

The band/sub key swaps 2m and 70cm between the main and subband. Each band contains either 2m or 70cm frequencies only, at one time.

The 570T can be turned into a cross-band repeater with no modification! Just take the top cover off (seven screws) and find the pushbutton behind the front panel on the left-hand side as you look at the front panel.

AXB puts the subband frequency into the main band whenever there’s activity on it, and keeps it there for a few seconds after it becomes inactive. The bell function tells you of activity on a channel, even when your AF is turned all the way down.

I think the most impressive features of the 570 by far are its tactile and auditory aids, critical for mobile work since you need to keep your eyes on the road as much as possible. All 20 controls are located on the front panel, and most of the pushbutton controls are large enough to accommodate the broadest (and clumsiest) fingertips. In fact, the six dual-function pushbuttons along the bottom edge of the front panel have unique raised patterns on their surfaces which let your fingertip quickly find the right control. Nice touch!

Alinco almost went overboard with all the beeping indicators they’ve included. There are series of beeps to tell you when you’re passing a MHz point while going up-freq, while going down-freq, while passing ½ MHz points, and while passing channels in memory. Using this with the 1 MHz rocker switch to the left of the display, you can quickly get well within ½ MHz of your desired channel without even glancing at the rig! If the beeping drives you to distraction, however, you can just shut them off with the beep toggle.

Manual

I found the rig’s control setup intuitive, and so didn’t consult the manual very much. If you need to, however, you’ll find it modest but well organized. It is 25 photo-copied pages, including pictorials of the front panel and LCD display, with numbered controls and indicators keyed to their descriptions in the first seven pages. The English text is formal in places but still very easy to understand. At this writing, Alinco is already shipping a more polished manual.

Nit-Picks

There are areas on any rig that can be improved. My suggestions for the 570 are:

1. Do not hard-partition the twenty memories. It’s now set at 10 each for the two bands. You are much more likely to use many more memories for 2m than for 70cm.

Include standard offset directions as defaults. For example, receive channels between 147–147.375 MHz typically have a positive offset. On this rig, you have to set the offset, anyway, and it wouldn’t take any more work to reset an offset for an unconventional channel pair.

Add detent and/or a sidetone for the DTMF keypad on the mike. With this pad, I always feel a little unsure when entering an autopatch number, resetting code for our repeater, etc.

In programmed scan, it would be nice if the VFO would jump to the scan area when this scan is activated. As is, at the scan rate of nearly ½ minute/MHz, it can take up to five minutes for the rig to tune to a given bounded area.

Put the transmit and receive channels for the odd offset into two memory channels, or have a selectable offset function. Tuning the receive frequency on the VFO is a bit of a hassle.

Conclusion

I used the 570 nearly daily for several months on both bands, and it didn’t give me a whit of trouble. Audio reports were all very good to excellent. I was glad to see that Alinco zapped the design bug that caused the 24T to empty its memories every few weeks.

I recommend the Alinco DR-570T wholeheartedly. The few faults I found with it are minor. It is nearly as full-featured as you can want, and certainly one of the safest mobile rigs to operate that you will find anywhere!
The AEA MX-6S
6 Meter SSB/CW HT

World wide hamming from a hand-held transceiver!

Six meter SSB/CW in a hand-held radio? You don't run into this kind of rig very often. This arrangement, however, makes a lot of sense. Six meters is like 10m: When the band is dead, no amount of output power works for skip wave, but when the band is up, you can work the world with a watt or less!

What It's About

The frequency coverage as supplied covers 50.1 to 50.150 MHz, and 50.200 to 50.250 MHz, using a variable crystal oscillator (VXO) giving 50 kHz of range per crystal. The first crystal covers 50.125 MHz, a common calling frequency. You select the two crystals by choosing channel “A” or “B” on the radio’s top panel.

Rotating the VXO control knob adjusts frequency (top panel, upper right). A 180 degree rotation of the knob gives a 50 kHz adjustment per channel crystal. The dial scale is in 5 kHz increments. This is more than adequate as most of the six meter SSB DX use is in the first 50 kHz or so of the band. Only during periods of very high activity would you want to use another frequency, possibly setting the channel “B” crystal 50 kHz lower in frequency to give full 100 kHz coverage from 50.1 to 50.2 MHz.

The VXO knob is small, and the range is wide when you consider that you get only ½ revolution sweep, so getting right on frequency takes the fine touch. Fortunately, there’s a Receive Increment Tuning (RIT) control (top panel, upper left) that covers only 1/10 that range (5 kHz) range in nearly a full revolution—making it very easy for you to set the receive exactly where you want it, without changing the transmit frequency.

Operation

I used the HT on several mountaintop trips, including the ARRL 10 GHz contest. The contacts that I made were all Southern California ones, due to poor propagation on 6 meters.

All the feedback on the DX Handy I received was very good, especially reports on the audio quality. There was little distortion; my voice characteristics were still very recognizable on SSB. On receive I had no trouble copying weak signals, due to this unit’s high sensi-

vity. Also, the radio was not troubled with overloading or crossmod interference when operating close to several very high-power TV and FM transmitting stations. At the test bench with the antenna removed from the DX Handy, I found no birds whatsoever.

Internal Data

The MX-6S is powered by 6 internal dry “AA” batteries, with an additional space for NiCd battery operation. The 6 dry batteries total 9 volts with the space in place. However, when using NiCd batteries the space is removed and an extra or seventh cell (NiCd) is put into operation. This seventh NiCd cell brings the NiCd pack voltage up to 9.1 volts. An additional good feature is that the cells are all individual cells and not a full pack, allowing the user to make up an easy-to-repair battery system of dry or NiCd batteries.

Per the manufacturer’s recommendation, the radio must not be operated from a 12 volt power source. This will damage the radio and void the warranty. With a 12 volt source, use a simple voltage regulator to supply a maximum of 9.5 volts.

The rig’s current drain on transmit is rated at 400 mA, 100 mA beyond the adapter’s rating at 9 VDC. I enjoyed a 45-minute contact with Bob W1BDC with the Handy, however, including several transmissions exceeding five minutes, with no troubles. If you plan to do a lot of transmitting with this supply, however, it wouldn’t hurt to keep a supply of 1A fuses at hand… de N51B!

The MX-6S has good frequency stability because of the crystal VXO and its varactor-controlled adjust circuitry (RIT). I did find that setting the frequency was somewhat less than accurate because the antenna was in the way of a direct observation. The dial calibration is very close to the antenna BNC connector.

When the whip antenna was in use there was a slight parallax problem, but this situation doesn’t cause much difficulty during normal operation.

Antenna

The supplied long whip (4’4”) antenna was very effective. To be sure, an antenna close to ¼A long at 6m can be unwieldy! For me, however, the gain/convenience trade-off is well worth it, since I would use this rig to spot band openings, and then head home to the base station when an opening occurs.

You can, however, further improve the field operation. A QSO with Bill KB6MCU on 6m SSB gave me a great idea: Use a small portable camera tripod as the base or counterpoise part of the whip antenna, mount the whip on the top of the camera tripod, and connect the radio with a short section of coaxial cable for portable operation. I tried it with a lightweight camera tripod and the perform-

Continued on page 65
If you always thought the whole idea of what a repeater should be, to give the best features at the lowest cost.

**NEW COR-4 Kit.** Complete COR and CWD all on one board for easy configuration. CMOS logic for low power consumption. Many new features. EPROM programmed; specially call... $99

**NEW TD-3 SUBAUDIBLE TONE DECODER/ENCODER Kit.** Adjustable for any tone. Designed especially for repeaters, with remote control activate/out-of-range provisions. $24

**AP-3 AUTOPATCH Kit.** Use with above for repeater autopatch. Reverse patch & phone. $79

**AP-2 SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH Timing Board Kit.** Use with above for simplex operation using a transceiver. $69

**MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR Kit.** Run up to 1200 baud digital signals through any fm transmitter with full handhelds. Radio link computers, telemetry gear, etc. $39

**DE-202 FSK DEMODULATOR Kit.** For receive end of link. $39

**9600 BAUD DIGITAL RF LINKS.** Low cost, point-to-point networking system, consisting of new MO-96 modem and special versions of our 220 or 450 mhz FM Transmitters and Receivers. Interface directly with most TNC’s. Fast, direct control of GaAs FET’s at output 15 or 50W. Call for more info on the right system for your application!

**GaAs FET PREAMPS at a fraction of the cost of comparable units!**

**ONLY $59** Wired/ tested

**FEATURES:**
- Very low noise: 0.07dB vhf, 0.05dB uhf
- High gain: 13-20dB, depending on feed
- Wide dynamic range — resist overload
- Stable: low-feedback dual-pole FET

**LWN-1**

**ONLY $24/kit, $39 wired/ tested**

- GaAs FET Preamp similar to LNO, except designed for low cost & small size. Only 5/8" x 1/2" x 3/4"! Easily recessed in many installations.

**LNS-1**

**ONLY $79/kit, $99 wired/ tested**

- GaAs FET Preamp with features similar to LNO series, except automatically switched on/off by tone.
- Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W. Tower mounting brackets included.
- *Specify tuning range: 125-175, 240-240, or 400-500 MHz.

**HIGH PERFORMANCE XMTRS & RCVRS FOR REPEATERS, AF & DIGITAL LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.**

**FM EXCITERS:** kits $99, w/t $169. 2W continuous duty, TCXO & xtal "off the shelf" available.

**FCC type accepted for vhf & uhf bands:**
- TA51 for 10M, 6M, 2M, 150-220mHz
- TA451 for uhf.
- TA901 for 902-928mHz, 0.5W out (w/ wizard). $69.
- VHF & UHF AMPLIFIERS. For fm, ssb, a/f. Output from 10W to 100W. Several models, kits starting at $79.

**FM RECEIVERS:** kits $139, w/t $189.
- R144/R220 FM RECEIVERS for 2M, 150-174, or 220mHz. GaAs FET front end, 0.15uV sensitivity! Both crystal & ceramic. $79
- R144/R220 FM RECEIVERS for 2M, 150-174, or 220mHz. GaAs FET front end, 0.15uV sensitivity! Both crystal & ceramic. $79
- R451 UHF FM RCVR, similar to above.
- R901 902-928mHz FM RCVR. Triple-conversion. GaAs FET front end.
- R76S ECONOMY FM RCVR for 2M, 6M, 220mHz, w/o helical res. or a/f. Kits $139.
- Weather satellite & AM aircraft rcvrs also available.

**RECEIVING CONVERTERS**

Low noise converters to receive vhf and uhf bands on a 10m receiver. Choice of kit with case & &NC jacks, kit with power supply, or kit with all in one case. Each kit is available for various in and output ranges & abr. Request catalog for complete listings.

**VHF input ranges aval: 136-138, 144-146, 145-147, 146-148, 222-224; kit less case $38, kit w/case $59, w/kit in case $39.

**UHF input ranges aval: 430-434, 436-437; kit less case $49, kit w/case $69, kit w/case in case $59.

**MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR kit.** Run up to 1200 baud digital signals through any fm transmitter with full handhelds. Radio link computers, telemetry gear, etc. $39

**DE-202 FSK DEMODULATOR Kit.** For receive end of link. $39

**9600 BAUD DIGITAL RF LINKS.** Low cost, point-to-point networking system, consisting of new MO-96 modem and special versions of our 220 or 450 mhz FM Transmitters and Receivers. Interface directly with most TNC’s. Fast, direct control of GaAs FET’s at output 15 or 50W. Call for more info on the right system for your application!

**TRANSMITTING CONVERTERS**

XV2 for vhf and XV4 for uhf. Models to convert 10m ssb, cw, fm, etc. to 6M, 2M, 220, 430, 435, and for 1W output. Kit only $79. PA kit up to 45W available. Request catalog for complete listings.

**OUR NEXT YEAR!**

hamtronics, inc.
65 MOUL RD. - HILTON NY 14468-9535
Phone: 716-392-9420 - FAX: 716-392-9420
Hamtronics is a registered trademark. Copyright 1988, Hamtronics, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 57 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Ultra Comshack 64

Remotely control your ham shack station from your HT.

Have you ever thought of owning your own repeater or operating your own remote base system? Have you been late for a schedule because you were unable to get to your station on time? Or just wanted to operate DX while sitting in the shade of a big tree in the backyard? If you answer yes to any of these questions, read on!

Run the Shack In Absentia

Ultra Comshack 64, a package that allows you to remotely control your ham shack, consists of one or more small PC boards that plug into a Commodore 64/128 computer, and a program on a floppy disk or optional ROM cartridge (see photos A and B). There are four modes of operation in this system, which include: HF remote and VHF remote base, repeater controller, autopatch, and code practice. A new feature supports a packet interface.

First Glance

Initially, the box of wires, cables, and PC boards along with a 30-page Users Manual and a 5¼" Commodore formatted disk, was a little overwhelming. I had a chance to compare the old and new systems manuals, however, and found the new one vastly superior. The new manual is typeset; well laid out; contains additional information, including the packet feature; and has clearer diagrams.

System Needs

Along with the Ultra Comshack 64's main control board and software, you need a Commodore 64, 64C, or 128 computer, with a monitor and a floppy disk drive. Next, you need a dual-band (or separate VHF/UHF) transceiver as the base repeater or control link. The transceiver combination is used in full duplex mode, and therefore requires an antenna system that will work full duplex.

[Ed note... Ultra Comshack 64 does not easily interface, if at all, with the Commodore 128D, a graphically enhanced version of the C-128. In the first case, the C-128D port arrangement is different from that on the C-128 and is physically incompatible with the Ultra Comshack cards. Second, the Ultra Comshack program depends on the drive ROM configuration to run, and this chip differs from the one in the internal drive of the 128D.]

The remote bases must support a serial data communications port to allow the computer to directly control VFOs and other controls on the radio. Some of the rigs that will work include the Kenwood TS-940/440/711/811, the ICOM IC-735, and the Yaesu FT-757/767/980/727R.

The last radio you need is a dual-band handheld, such as the Yaesu 727, a dual-band mobile unit like the Kenwood 701, or any other VHF/UHF radio combination. This radio is used for all operations on the system over the base repeater. The control transceiver must have a touch-tone (DTMF) pad because all control operations on the Ultra Comshack are keyed with touch tones. Once the system is running, the software disables the computer keyboard.

Installation

With the many features the advanced controller offers, I decided to begin with a simple installation: one remote HF base and the autopatch.

All the cables, and the connector I needed for the CS64S controller board, were included. The CS64S controller plugs into the expansion port of the Commodore. A cable harness, consisting of three multiconductor cables about three feet long, terminates to a 22-pin edge connector that plugs into the CS64S to connect the rig to the interface.

Also in the wiring harness were additional cables and connectors for various ports on the Commodore. The Users Manual has connection information for the above-mentioned HF/VHF/UHF transceivers. My original station layout required longer lengths of interconnecting cables, so after a short call to Engineering Consultants, I lengthened the cables to 10 feet each. Connecting to the HF remote base requires a mike, Push-To-Talk, headphone, and serial computer interface connections. The manual adequately covers installation.

My full duplex control link or base repeater consisted of a Kenwood 2600 2m HT for transmitting, and a TH-45AT 70cm HT for receiving. The CS64S interface requires a squelch signal from the control link receiver. After poking around inside the TH-45AT, and making a second call to Engineering Consultants, I found the signal I was looking for. The System Manual has examples of what to look for when trying to find the squelch signal, which I found useful.

After connecting the mike and PTT signals to the link transmitter (TR-2600), and the Au-
The Magnificent Six
Gives You More Power

DJ-100T & DJ-200T
Best 2M Micro Value Anywhere!
The Alinco DJ-100T is "Magnificent" for its tiny size, but stands up to the competition with power and capability. 10 memory channels store offsets and subtones. Has LCD readout with call channel and reverse at your fingertips. 500 mah battery with direct DC to DC is standard. 3W on standard battery, 6W on optional battery leaves the competition in the dust! DJ-200T for 220 MHz.

DR-570T
Set your sights for dual!
The Alinco DR-570T "Twin Bander" has dual LCD readout, volume, squelch and tuning controls. Double barrelled power with 45W on 2M and 35W on 70 cm, plus simultaneous receive on both bands or intermix with four modes of scan. The DR-570T will win the "battle" with its illuminated front function panel and LCD readout, readable in any lighting conditions. Don't let the "Tiny" DR-570T fool you! It's fast, and leaves the competition in the dust with many standard features you expect. Cross band repeat with the flick of a switch. Full duplex, 20 memory channels, call channels, 16-key DTMF Microphone, and subtones are just a few. "Reach" for the DR-570T today!

DJ-500T
Power-Packed Dual Handi!
20 Memory channels, subtones, built-in DC to DC, 700 mah nicad battery, LCD readout with 6W on 2M and 5W on 70 cm (with optional battery) call channels, DTMF Touchtone, and direct keyboard entry, are just the few winning features of the Alinco DJ-500T Dual Band Handheld. Easy to use, and Value Priced at your Alinco Dealer.

DR-110T & R-410T
Tiny 2M Power From Alinco!
DR-110T, this 2M Alinco, enters the nineties a proven winner with the "reputation" of best value. The DR-110T packs a powerful 45W on 2M and sports all the features you expect in todays transceivers. Tuning is a snap with the multi-functioned easy-to-see keyboard, 14 memory channels, sub tones, scan, multi-colored LCD readout, reverse, are a few of the many features of the DR110T. The mobile of the future — today! DR-410T available for 70 cm.

DJ-160T & DJ-460T
2M H/T is here! And wow!"Bells & Whistles" is a tame word to use for the new DJ-160T, newest "Magnificent" one from Alinco. Keyboard entry is just one of four ways to enter a frequency in the extended receiver (137-173.995 MHz) of the DJ-160T. You can store duplex/simplex pairs in any of 20 Memories, or Call Channel, with offsets, and any of 38 encoding subtones. Choose one of 3 scan modes, "Band" "Program" or "Memory" and one of five step ranges in VFO. Priority mode can be used in VFO, Memory or Call. "Dual Watch" allows the DJ-160T to scan 3 seconds alternately on CALL, VFO or one MEMORY. "Pager" is for group or single person alert. Other features include: Auto "Battery Save", Auto "Power Off", and 2-Memory Autodi aler. Get 3-watts on standard 700 mah battery, or increased power from built-in DC to DC, or optional 12V battery. The Alinco DJ-160T, now the "Top Gun" with the competition today! DJ-460T for 70cm.

Best Dual Value on the Market!
The Alinco DR-510T has most of the outstanding features of its sister the DR-570T, including 14 memory channels, cross band duplex and cross band repeat. The multi color LCD display, and simple tune control panel makes simplicity the key word. The DR-510T with 45/35 watts is the best, feature-packed dual bander on the Amateur market today. See the DR-510T along with the other Alinco "Magnificent" ones at your favorite dealer today!

DR-510T

ALINCO ELECTRONICS, INC.
20705 S. WESTERN AVE., SUITE 104, TORRANCE, CALIFORNIA 90501
TEL: (213) 618-8616 • FAX: (213) 618-8758
dio Out and Squelch from the link receiver (TH-45A), I proceeded to plug in the various cables and boards to the C-64. With the hardware installed and cabled, I gave the installation a final check, and turned on the computer to configure the software.

IMPORTANT: Before making any connections between equipment, or plugging any boards into the computer, make sure all power is turned OFF! Plugging cards into the Commodore while it is powered could damage both Ultra ComShack hardware and the computer!

Software

I use version 7.4 software, the latest at the time I wrote this review. Most of the defaults were acceptable for the first installation. The new software release is menu driven. I found that the Systems manual clearly answered whatever questions cropped up about the software.

Operating the Program

The main program loaded and executed without a fault, and the operating screen displayed the system status and option configuration. Of particular interest was the status of the remote base unit and the link transmitter/receiver. A large dot was in the row next to the radio, in a column for Transmit or in a column for receive. At the bottom of the display is incoming command data from the link radio. Seeing the digits that I keyed into the keypad of my HT was useful. I used this feature to get used to the timing of the data entry operation. The computer monitor doesn’t need to be on all the time, only when you wish to monitor system operation.

The current software supports over 100 commands. Table 1 is a list of some of the commands supported in version 7.4. At first I carried around a list of the commands, but I soon started using the macro feature, which allows you to predefine complex command sequences and access them with simple commands. Changing VFOs, beam headings, and other operations, are easy with macros. Every command the system recognizes is spoken by a voice synthesizer built into the software. The voice is a little crude, but understandable, and a must for proper operation.

Inverter Stage Mod

I soon found that all the functions on the TS-440S remote base were not changing as they should. I soon learned that, given my software version, and my hardware, I needed to install an inverter stage in the serial data link to the remote base. The CS64S interface has provisions for this feature, and required only a 2N2222 and two 10kΩ resistors. After performing the modification, which was outlined in the Systems manual, the remote base worked as it should.

Making a QSO

My first contact through the remote base was checking into the local 10-10 Wind Farms net. During the contact, I started by standing next to the system, watching it function and gaining confidence in its operation. As my confidence increased, I slowly moved into other rooms of the house, and finally outside. The usefulness of the macro feature soon became apparent as I used the remote base. Once I knew what I was doing, I operated the remote base from a friend’s station about five miles down the road.

Autopatch

The autopatch supports both incoming and outgoing calls. I plugged the family phone line into the RJ11 connector on the CS64S interface board and tested the autopatch. When the controller detects an incoming call, the system pages the operator over the 2 meter link transmitter. The system user can then enter the proper code on his transceiver keypad, and answer the call. You can configure the paging mode to page in different ways, depending on your preference.

I tested the autopatch from my front yard. With only one phone line in the house, I resort to talking with my helper, our eight-year-old son, Eric, on the cellular phone in my truck. This was an impressive feat; the Ultra Comshack worked great. I also succeeded in the opposite direction, by placing a call from my HT to the phone in the truck.

The software allows the operator to restrict outgoing calls to certain numbers, area codes, and prefixes. This is an important feature if the autopatch is to be left open for other users.

Other Options

Rotor Control: Rotor control is accomplished with the HM-1 ($50) beam rotator control option. This hardware, along with the CS-8 (8-latch and relay control card), allows the user to control the Ham “M,” Ham 4, or similar (CQR) rotator control box. The HM-1 interface samples meter voltage to determine beam heading. The voice synthesizer announces beam heading. This option allows for ± one degree accuracy with zero to 360 degree rotation control.

Remote Control: There are a total of 16 possible on/off control options available. The CS-8 relay control card ($80) provides for eight and the PK-8 provides the second group of eight. If the HM-1 beam rotator control option is being used, three of the eight control points on the CS-8 are used, leaving 13 for the station operator to use as needed. You can use these on/off control points to turn an amplifier on and off, change antennas, or any other function controlled by either a relay or an open collector transistor switch.

Talking Meters: Using the the PK-8 expansion interface, you can install two talking meters into the system. Each of the two analog meters can read a DC voltage greater than 12 volts. The hardware allows for calibration at the DC inputs. By setting a scale factor in software configuration, you set the range of voltage each meter can monitor. You can set a minimum and maximum trigger point for each meter, and a user-defined macro will be executed when one of the two extremes are reached. A user-defined message is then spoken by the voice synthesizer, announcing the condition. You can use this feature to monitor SWR levels on the remotes, temperature at the remote site, battery voltages, or whatever DC voltage the operator wishes to monitor.

Autoboot Cartridge: You can obtain a personalized program cartridge with the system parameters which will give the system the ability to operate without a disk drive. With the cartridge installed, the Commodore automatically runs the Ultra ComShack software at power on or at reset. You can still use the disk drive, to log if desired, and to load other configuration files. This option enables the Commodore to autoload and execute after a power outage or remote reset.

My C64 would occasionally hang due to power line noise, so the autobooting cartridge really helped when I wasn’t near the system. Engineering Consulting provided the necessary software routines to copy configuration file number 1 from your working disk to a disk sent to them for programming the EPROM Autoboot Cartridge ($100).

Remote Reset: Occasionally, you might need to reset the computer and re-loaded the Ultra ComShack software. If you’re not near the station, you have to use a remote method. You can do this with the TSOQ, 4-digit touch-tone sequence decoder and latch. This device operates separately from the computer, receiving its audio directly from the link receiver. You need the Auto Boot Program Cartridge for the remote reset.

12 Volt DC Power Supply: You can use a storage battery to power the computer and interface electronics with the model DCPS option. This switching power supply generates the proper voltages for the computer, allowing the system to operate from a battery back-up 12 volt power source. The switcher provides a crystal-controlled 60 Hz 18–20 volt AC signal which allows the computer to keep accurate time without using 115 V AC utility power. This feature is $120.
**Packet**: This is a new feature to the ComShack line and requires a second Commodore 64/128 computer. The PK-8 option supports a high speed data channel to talk to the second computer. The second Commodore is attached to the packet TNC, and the packet control feature sends "Voice Packets" to the master system. It lets you control the master system from the packet. Packet and BBS with voice meters (see option above) and alarm inputs are $150. Packet interface and cable, linking PK-8 to C-64, is $50.

**Soldering Iron Required**

Installing the Ultra ComShack is not a project for the ham who is afraid of the soldering iron. To install the system, you have to make many connections and possibly attach additional wires into your transceiver. You can always find help at a local ham club for a project like this. It took me about six hours and three phone calls to Engineering Consulting to get my system on the air.

Once installed and on the air, you have a clutter of wiring coming all over the place, and PC boards hanging out of the Commodore in all directions. But the many features and ease of operation outweigh the appearance.

The Ultra ComShack is an inexpensive and relatively simple approach to accomplishing the complex task of remote station operation. It is feature-packed, and the sky is the limit for ideas and ways to use it.

---

**Where's the Beam?**

Unobtrusive DX Gain Antenna for 80 thru 10

- Easily hidden
- Install Fast
- Fixed or Portable

There is a 20 meter antenna with flat DX beam mounted on this picture. You can't see it, and your neighbors can't either. But it works. DX doesn't hear anyway. How about a test profile 40/50/30/10? On a 2 CENTIMETER circle for the price $59 or $60. Works DX without telling the neighbors.

- 40 to 100 MHz tuned to your frequency
- 6 large helical resonators
- Very high rejection
- Low noise—high overload resistance
- Gain—nulling rejection; 80 db
- GaAs fet option (above 200 MHz)
- Cast aluminum enclosure
- N, BNC, and SO293 connector options

Typical rejection:
- 600 KHz @ 145 MHz: 28db
- 1.6 MHz @ 220 MHz: 40 db (44db GaAs)
- 5 MHz @ 450 MHz: 60 db (60db GaAs)
- 20 MHz @ 800 MHz: 65db
- 20 MHz @ 950 MHz: 70db

**Automatic Identifiers**

- Up to 8 EPROM programmed messages
- Adjustable audio, speed & interval timer
- "ID over voice inhibit"
- Low power option
- Modular design
- Message selection via binary input:
  - TTL levels
  - Size: 2.7 x 2.6 x 0.7"

The ID-2B provides required station identification without troublesome diode programming. The "ID over voice inhibit" circuitry allows for courteous operation by not allowing an ID until the next squeal closing.

**Go First Class on GAP Airwaves with the CHALLENGER DX-V or New CHALLENGER DX-VI**

Unique Multiband Antennas that Utilize the Patented GAP Elevated Launch Technology

- TX 20 Channel Memory
- RX 198-174 MHz
- TX 140-160 MHz

**Subscription Problem?**

Call toll free
1-800-274-6754

---

**HIGH PERFORMANCE PRESELECTOR-PREAMP**

The solution to most interference, interleaved, and desense problems in repeater systems.

- 40 to 1000 MHz tuned to your frequency
- 6 large helical resonators
- Very high rejection
- Low noise—high overload resistance
- Gain—nulling rejection; 80 db
- GaAs fet option (above 200 MHz)
- Cast aluminum enclosure
- N, BNC, and SO293 connector options

**NEW AUTOMATIC IDENTIFIERS**

- Model ID-2B

**Go First Class on GAP Airwaves with the CHALLENGER DX-V or New CHALLENGER DX-VI**

Unique Multiband Antennas that Utilize the Patented GAP Elevated Launch Technology

**That . . .**

- Launches RF from an elevated GAP
- Eliminates earth loop
- Cuts pre-bands
- No adjustments necessary
- Uses short radiates < 25 feet
- Assembles in less than 30 minutes
- Is self-supporting w/antenna on ground mount and is 25 feet high

**Challenger DX-V $199**

- Total bandwidth on 40, 20, 15, 10 meters
- 94 kHz on 40 meters

**Challenger DX-VI $219**

- Total bandwidth on 40, 20, 15, 10 meters
- 190kHz on 40 meters

**GAP**

- Traps
- Coils
- Transformers
- Baluns
- Resistors
- or Base Insulators
- More

**Best of all the ENTIRE antenna is always active!!**

**To Order Call: (407) 388-2905**

**GAP ANTENNA PRODUCTS**

6010-BigJ
N. Old Dixie Highway
Varo Beach FL 32967

---

**Say You Saw It in 73**

**And Get a $5 Rebate**

(ASK HAMTRONICS FOR DETAILS)

---

**Subscription Problem?**

Call toll free
1-800-274-6754

---

**Where's the Beam?**

- Unobtrusive DX Gain Antenna for 80 thru 10
- Easily hidden
- Install Fast
- Fixed or Portable
- There is a 20 meter antenna with flat DX beam mounted on this picture. You can't see it, and your neighbors can't either. But it works. DX doesn't hear anyway. How about a test profile 40/50/30/10? On a 2 CENTIMETER circle for the price $59 or $60. Works DX without telling the neighbors.

**ID-2B Wired/Tested $99.95**

**ID-2B-LP Low Power $109.95**

---

**Subscription Problem?**

Call toll free
1-800-274-6754

---

**Where's the Beam?**

- Unobtrusive DX Gain Antenna for 80 thru 10
- Easily hidden
- Install Fast
- Fixed or Portable
- There is a 20 meter antenna with flat DX beam mounted on this picture. You can't see it, and your neighbors can't either. But it works. DX doesn't hear anyway. How about a test profile 40/50/30/10? On a 2 CENTIMETER circle for the price $59 or $60. Works DX without telling the neighbors.

**ID-2B Wired/Tested $99.95**

**ID-2B-LP Low Power $109.95**

---

**Subscription Problem?**

Call toll free
1-800-274-6754

---

**Where's the Beam?**

- Unobtrusive DX Gain Antenna for 80 thru 10
- Easily hidden
- Install Fast
- Fixed or Portable
- There is a 20 meter antenna with flat DX beam mounted on this picture. You can't see it, and your neighbors can't either. But it works. DX doesn't hear anyway. How about a test profile 40/50/30/10? On a 2 CENTIMETER circle for the price $59 or $60. Works DX without telling the neighbors.

**ID-2B Wired/Tested $99.95**

**ID-2B-LP Low Power $109.95**

---

**Subscription Problem?**

Call toll free
1-800-274-6754

---

**Where's the Beam?**

- Unobtrusive DX Gain Antenna for 80 thru 10
- Easily hidden
- Install Fast
- Fixed or Portable
- There is a 20 meter antenna with flat DX beam mounted on this picture. You can't see it, and your neighbors can't either. But it works. DX doesn't hear anyway. How about a test profile 40/50/30/10? On a 2 CENTIMETER circle for the price $59 or $60. Works DX without telling the neighbors.

**ID-2B Wired/Tested $99.95**

**ID-2B-LP Low Power $109.95**

---

**Subscription Problem?**

Call toll free
1-800-274-6754

---

**Where's the Beam?**

- Unobtrusive DX Gain Antenna for 80 thru 10
- Easily hidden
- Install Fast
- Fixed or Portable
- There is a 20 meter antenna with flat DX beam mounted on this picture. You can't see it, and your neighbors can't either. But it works. DX doesn't hear anyway. How about a test profile 40/50/30/10? On a 2 CENTIMETER circle for the price $59 or $60. Works DX without telling the neighbors.

**ID-2B Wired/Tested $99.95**

**ID-2B-LP Low Power $109.95**

---

**Subscription Problem?**

Call toll free
1-800-274-6754

---

**Where's the Beam?**

- Unobtrusive DX Gain Antenna for 80 thru 10
- Easily hidden
- Install Fast
- Fixed or Portable
- There is a 20 meter antenna with flat DX beam mounted on this picture. You can't see it, and your neighbors can't either. But it works. DX doesn't hear anyway. How about a test profile 40/50/30/10? On a 2 CENTIMETER circle for the price $59 or $60. Works DX without telling the neighbors.

**ID-2B Wired/Tested $99.95**

**ID-2B-LP Low Power $109.95**

---

**Subscription Problem?**

Call toll free
1-800-274-6754
**73 Review**

by Ted Drude KA9ELV

**AEA’s New MM-3: The Morse Machine**

*Is this the ultimate CW memory keyer?*

Take heart, CW enthusiasts! In the midst of packet mania, no-code licenses, and digital everything, you’re still in the hearts and minds of some ham radio equipment manufacturers. A case in point is the new MM-3 Morse memory keyer from Advanced Electronic Applications (AEA). AEA, who previously produced the MM-1 and MM-2 MorseMatic keyers, started hearing from CW enthusiasts when their original products went out of production a few years ago.

While computerized multimode data controllers, like the PK-232, were becoming all the rage, many hams were looking for a simpler CW alternative. There were still plenty of CW contesters and DXers out there who relied heavily on their old AEA MorseMatic keyers. So, after working for quite a while on an improved design, AEA finally released the new MorseMatic successor, the MM-3. AEA calls it, appropriately, “The Morse Machine.”

**A Memory Keyer… and More!**

While advertised as “the ultimate memory keyer,” the MM-3 is actually more than just a memory keyer. It holds up to 20 different CW messages, with a total storage of 6,400 to 38,000 characters. But the MM-3 is also capable of operating as a programmable CW beacon, random code trainer, and a QSO simulator. While designed as a completely stand-alone product, the MM-3 also has a serial I/O port to interface with your terminal or computer, to act as a Morse code terminal with ASCII conversion. In short, anything you’re likely to want to do with Morse code can be done with the MM-3.

**What’s Behind the MM-3?**

The MM-3 is packaged in a small metal enclosure 7.4" x 4.75" x 1.9". The rear panel of the MM-3 has several jacks and connectors. Looking from left to right, first you have a DC power plug and two RCA phono jacks, SERIAL IN and SERIAL OUT, which form the optional computer I/O port. Next, an RCA phono PTT, push-to-talk, jack in case your transmitter needs a PTT line in lieu of a CW keying line; then a stereo phone jack for keyer paddles or a straight key, and a mini-phone jack for sidetone audio for headphones. Then you have two RCA phono jacks (with the proper male connectors) which provide both positive and negative keying outputs (+50V at 500 mA or -35V at 200 mA max.).

Finally, at the far right, there is a mysterious back speed of stored memory messages. It normally ranges from 5–45 wpm, but you can program it for other speeds as well. You can also control playback speed precisely via keypad commands, by punching in the exact wpm with the correct command sequence.

**Front Panel Controls**

Moving around to the MM-3’s front panel, there is a touch-tone style keypad on the right with four extra keys: A, B, C, and D. The keypad is primarily used to set the mode of operation. For example: pressing the asterisk (*) and 5 on the keypad puts the MM-3 into the Trainer mode. Once in an operating mode, you can use the keypad to further select special features in that mode. For example, in Trainer mode, hit the D key, and the MM-3 will start sending random code samples. (If you set the MM-3 in the computer I/O mode, you can then send all the mode commands from any RS-232 port—computer, terminal, TNC, or what have you.) At the top left of the front panel are four green LEDs which show the primary operating mode the MM-3 is currently in: Keyer, Memory Load, Trainer, or Beacon. Below these LEDs is a color coded command summary chart, showing the various keypad command sequences. While you’ll still need the MM-3’s user’s manual for detailed reference, with a little experimentation you can figure out how to access most features from the panel chart. At the top right of the front panel are three more LEDs. Two yellow ones show which memory bank, A or B, is active at the moment. A single red TRANSMIT LED tells you when the keyer is putting a signal to your rig.

In the center of the front panel are two pots. One controls functions as an on/off switch, and it also controls the volume of the CW sidetone audio. The other pot adjusts the playback speed of stored memory messages. It normally ranges from 5–45 wpm, but you can program it for other speeds as well. You can also control playback speed precisely via keypad commands, by punching in the exact wpm with the correct command sequence.

**The Intel 8031 CPU and MM-3 Memory**

The MM-3, a microprocessor controlled product, uses an Intel 8031 CPU, a second generation microcontroller in the 8051 family, but without a factory-programmed ROM. Instead, the MM-3 uses a socketed 27C256 EPROM for its firmware, allowing field upgrades. In fact, we received a new EPROM for the MM-3 while doing this review. AEA had modified the firmware to make the code speed control knob programmable from 2–99 wpm, instead of just the default 5–45 wpm.

As mentioned earlier, the MM-3 can store and replay up to 20 different CW messages. The two memory banks, A and B, store ten separate messages each, numbered 0–9. The memory for messages is loaded in a special mode, which also allows individual message editing. CW playback occurs in the keyer mode. You simply select the desired memory bank and message number on the numeric pad. Your message then plays back at the pre-selected wpm speed, or you can choose to vary it on the fly via the speed control pot on the front panel.

Character memory is stored in a 6264 static RAM chip. Standard memory is 8K bytes, or about 8,400 Morse characters. The 6264 RAM is socketed, and can be user-upgraded to a 43256 chip for about $25. That bumps the MM-3’s memory to 32K bytes, or about 36,000 Morse characters. All the character memory is soft partitioned, and maintained with a lithium battery backup. Powered down, the MM-3 should still hold its memories for a couple of years!

**Power Source and Draw**

Any 9–16V DC power source, drawing about 350 mA, will power the MM-3. AEA sells an optional AC power supply for $16. Most users can probably use their rig’s existing power supply. For those interested in operating the MM-3 on battery or solar power, AEA provides details on getting the current drain even lower. You can disable the sidetone speaker, disconnect the panel LEDs and serial port drivers, and replace a couple of its VLSI chips with CMOS equivalents, to obtain about
MM-3 Advanced Operating Features

The keyer function of the MM-3 is a complete contest keyer with automatic serial number insertion and incrementing in any memory message. Serial numbers can range from 1 to 9,999. You can use the front panel speed knob to send at any speed from 2–99 wpm, or enter an exact wpm with the keypad, and then toggle between the two any time.

You can also select dot and dash memory on/off, audio sidetone on/off, dot-space or dash-space ratios, and bug, iambic or straight key modes, and many other parameters. In the Memory Load mode, you can enter and edit messages.

Trainer Mode

The MM-3’s Trainer mode is especially powerful. You can set random code practice sessions for a specified duration in minutes, using programmable code speeds. You can have sessions with steadily increasing code speed. You can also select easy, medium, or hard character sets. All code sent by the MM-3 is echoed out the RS-232 serial port, so you can check your practice copy against the original by looking at a terminal or computer screen.

An interesting part of the Trainer mode is the QSO simulator, based on AEA’s successful “Dr. QSO” cartridge for the Commodore 64 computer. The simulator allows the user to actually practice code via a simulated CW QSO. The MM-3 will call CQ, including a call-sign, via its sidetone monitor and wait for your response. You can then converse with the MM-3 by returning its CQ with your own call and completing the QSO. (The MM-3 user’s manual helps you understand the QSO process in detail.) We feel this is the most painless way for Novices and Technicians to get their code speed up, and they don’t even have to fire up their rigs!

In the Beacon mode, you can program the MM-3 as an automatic CW beacon, repeating the message every 1 to 999 seconds. Use the keypad or RS-232 serial port-to-computer for programming. This makes it easy to remotely program the MM-3 Beacon via a phone modem or TNC link.

The MM-3 user manual describes several other creative “modes”. With an AEA CP-100 computer patch, the MM-3 can be a Morse reader as well as sender. You can use the MM-3 to convert ASCII to Morse output for blind operators on packet, for example. You can also slow-on-the-air Morse code down and copy it with a PK-232 controller.

Whether You’re an Extra or a Novice

The MM-3 is a worthy successor to the original MorseMatic keyers. AEA has done a superior job in providing a new generation product for CW operators. The MM-3 proves you don’t necessarily need a computer to keep up with the CW state-of-the-art.

You may write Ted B. Drude KA9ELV at 6170 Quito Avenue, Cocoa FL 32927.

Review

MFJ’s 941D Versa Tuner II

We amateur radio operators are fairly smart fellows, aren’t we? After all, we have to master Morse Code and comprehend a wide variety of technical topics ranging from baud rates to beamwidth. We understand feedpoint impedance, reactance, resonance, angles of radiation, and the care, feeding and use of baluns, right?

So how do we account for all these guys who load up gutters as antennas, operate 160 meters using 15 feet of longwire in the attic, and insist on using a tribander to call QSO on 75 phone? Hmmm?

The truth is that our world is full of compromise. Sure, we know darn well that a half-wave dipole for 160m takes up 240 feet, and it should be at least 60 feet above the ground to do any good, and we must use a balun at the feedpoint. Then we go outside, toss 30 feet of wire across some tree branches just out of reach, and try to work 4X4s with it. (Sigh.)

If necessity is the mother of invention, then compromise is the mother of the antenna tuner. There are probably more variations of this device on the market today than there are handi-talkies—a staggering thought! And yet without them, many amateurs would not have worked those 4X4s on 160, 80 or even 40 meters. The antenna tuner is indeed a key part of an amateur’s station. And so it is for me with the MFJ 941D Versa Tuner II, a 300W PEP tuner incorporating an SWR bridge, power meter and 4:1 balun all in a tidy box.

Lured by Sunspots

After spending the better part of the last 6 years on VHF and UHF, I’ve grown accustomed to broad-banded 500 antenna feeds. But the siren song of sunspots has lured me back to HF and the attendant problems with antennas. I recently erected a Cushcraft A3 tribander with 40 meter add-on kit, and while it works quite well, my Kenwood TS-430S doesn’t like to load into it at several points in the 40 and 15 meter bands.

As a compromise, I set the elements on the A3 for coverage of the middle portion of 40 meters, resulting in VSWR readings of over 2:1 below 7.090 and above 7.220 MHz. I also obtained 2:1 readings below 21.375 MHz (10 meters and 20 meters are under 2:1 across each band). Time to pick up an antenna tuner?

Why Use a Tuner?

Modern solid-state transceivers want to see a range of 50 to 750 in everyday operation. Internal ALC circuits measure increased collector current as a function of VSWR mismatches and "throttle back" the drive to keep maximum current below a specified value, thus insuring long life for your final transistors. Most transceivers have their ALC circuits set to "kick in" at about a 1:5:1 VSWR (75Q), but the truth is that with ballasted emitter devices in the finals, 2:1 mismatches don’t present much of a problem.

I’ve reset the ALC circuit in my RF array to allow as much as a 2:1 mismatch, thereby allowing greater frequency excursions for a given antenna. It’s only when impedances reach above 2:1 that things get tricky, and here’s where an antenna tuner really helps out. But the important point to remember is to optimize your antenna for the chosen band. Get it as high as possible, strive for the longest possible physical length with respect to optimum, and use a good ground. If your tuner is looking at realistic impedances, it can be a potent tool.

MFJ Tuners, and the 941D in Particular

MFJ manufactures a bewildering array of tuners, starting with the 16010 Random Wire model and stretching all the way up to the MFJ 989C 3 kW version. I considered using the scientific method of closing my eyes and throwing a dart at the page to make a choice, but after careful study decided on the 941D for several reasons: (1) I only run 100 watts on HF; (2) it has a built-in SWR bridge/power meter; and (3) it will handle 2 coaxial lines, one balanced and one unbalanced line.

The 941D Versa Tuner packs quite a bit in a small package. It checks in at 3 H x 10 W x 7 D, and weighs just a couple of pounds. The chassis is finished in black, fitting right in with most of today’s transceivers. Front panel controls from left to right are SWR SENSITIVITY, ANTENNA SELECTOR, TRANSMITTER MATCHING, INDUCER SELECTOR, and ANTENNA MATCHING. In addition, pushbuttons select FWDREV, 30000W range, or POWERSWRFM functions on the front panel meter.

Rear panel connections are for BYPASS COAX, COAX 1, COAX 2, and a combination of binding posts that allow connection of an unbalanced wire, balanced feedline and ground. The 941D has a built-in 4:1 balun for a 200 or 300Ω ladder or ribbon line, with a maximum rating of 300 watts PEP. Theoretically, you could have 2 coax lines and one longwire connected at the same time to the 941D. (Note that the BYPASS COAX does just that and is routed around the tuner.)
NRSA’s 17m Receiver Converter

With a little luck, you should have a fully operational 30 meter transmitter running. This month, we’ll look at improving it a bit. But first, I mentioned last month that I had a small receiver converter, and I’ll get this out of the way so you can start getting a feel for the new WARC bands.

Jerry Felts NRSA designed this converter. You may contact him at PO Box 1033, Elder SD 57719. Be sure to enclose an SASE. Though I didn’t have time to put one of these together before my deadline, I related some ideas to Jerry.

Low Power Operation

which I’ll pass along to you.

First, take a close look at the schematic (Figure 1). The NE602 is used as an oscillator. Second, as Jerry noted to me in his letters, the front end is strictly guesswork. Third, I told Jerry that T-60-2 cores would increase the Q of the circuit. Fourth, the converter uses the 3.5 MHz band, which should be of special interest to HW-7 and HW-8 users.

The NE602 is very sensitive about its supply voltage. Although Jerry added a current-limiting resistor, I’d feel much better if a voltage regulator were added. The NE602 will go up in smoke if the supply voltage is over 8 volts. Install a 78L08 in place of the 2.2kΩ resistor. Of course, you could use a zener diode rated below 8 volts. If you can’t find a 78L08 in the junk box, use a 7805 by adding some diodes in the ground lead of the regulator. This increases the voltage by 0.7 volts for each diode. You can also install a voltage divider and get the same results. Just play with resistor values until you’re happy with the results. The bottom line is that you can always run the NE602 at 5 volts, with a tad less gain.

No matter how you build the converter, tune-up is quite simple. Just tune the front end for maximum signal, then tune the 10.7 MHz IF can for maximum signal. Repeat this cycle for maximum signal. That’s all there is to it. I’ve included the front end circuits (Figure 2) you need for different bands. Again, I haven’t tried out this converter, so builder beware; it may need some fine tuning. Address your questions to Jerry Felts at the address above.

30m Transmitter Mods

Now that you’ve got a receiving converter underway, let’s get back to the 30 meter transmitter. This time around (see last column) we’ll add a simple transmit controller.

I’ve used this circuit for years and have had no trouble at all with it. In fact, if you use a reed relay, you can get just about full QSK. The only factor holding you back is the receiver AGC recovery time. Build the circuit on a small piece of perfboard and install it in the same cabinet as the transmitter. I placed the switching circuits on the same board as the transmitter circuit, but that placement isn’t critical. I used a junk box 12 volt relay. If your junk box comes up empty, Radio Shack has a very good line to choose from.

Remember, the larger the relay, the longer it will take to go from open to closed, and vice versa. If you’re not worried about QSK, you should have no trouble using what is on hand. Because the relay will be pulling in when the key is closed, the faster the relay closes, the less distorted the first character sent will be.

How the Relay Works

The switching transistor must be able to pass the current drawn by the relay. In my case, a cheap 2N2222 works quite well (see Figure 3). If the transistor/relay combination you pick causes the relay to hold in, after the delay has timed out, add some diodes in the emitter lead. Two diodes add about 1.5 volts above ground and keep the relay from staying on after the control voltage is removed—very helpful when using a sensitive relay.

Here’s how it works. When you close the key on the transmitter, 12 volts is applied to the PA and oscillator. The relay key line is also connected to the PA supply line. The 12 volts passes through the diode and charges up the capacitor. The diode keeps the charge from being discharged back into the PA transistor. A simple RC network consisting of R1, R2, and C1, set the time. When the capacitor is charged very

Figure 1. Schematic, parts placement, and PCB foil diagram for the 17m receiver converter.

Figure 2. Front end for the converter. Values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Band</th>
<th>L1</th>
<th>L2</th>
<th>C1</th>
<th>XTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30m</td>
<td>3T</td>
<td>25T</td>
<td>50pF</td>
<td>6.8 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40m</td>
<td>5T</td>
<td>51T</td>
<td>60pF</td>
<td>3.5 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20m</td>
<td>2T</td>
<td>26T</td>
<td>60pF</td>
<td>10.5 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15m</td>
<td>2T</td>
<td>20T</td>
<td>50pF</td>
<td>17.5 MHz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use #28 wire on T-50-2 for 40 meters. Wind the same gauge wire on T-60-2 cores for the other bands.

Figure 3. Transmit controller mod for the 30m transmitter.

Figure 4. Sidestone generator circuit for the 30m transmitter.
March 23, 24, 25, 1990
Orange County Convention & Civic Center
Orlando, Florida

- Free Parking
- Exhibits
- Swap Tables
- Seminars
- FCC Exams
- Meetings

Advance registration before February 23rd $7.00 – $9.00 at Door
Swap–Tables...1 or 2 $37.00 each...3 or more $45.00 each.

1 admission included with each table.
Commercial Exhibits (407) 898–1027 • Tables (407) 645–0132 • Tickets (407) 671–6194

Sponsored by The Orlando Amateur Radio Club
P.O. Box 547811 • Orlando, Fl. 32854–7811 • (407) 657–9052

Hi Pro Repeaters

MAGGIORE ELECTRONIC LAB.
Manufacturers of Quality Communications Equipment

- Repeaters
- Links
- Remote Base
- VHF, UHF
- Receivers
- Transmitters
- Antennas
- Standard and Computerized Controllers
- Standard and Computerized Auto Patches
- Duplexers

EXPANDABLE REPEATER SYSTEM

- A NEW CONCEPT IN REPEATER DESIGN, THE HI PRO "E" IS AN EXPANDABLE REPEATER WITH THE FOLLOWING FEATURES: A BASIC REPEATER WHICH WOULD INCLUDE A COMPLETE RECEIVER, TRANSMITTER, COR, FRONT PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS, LOCAL SPEAKER AND MIC JACK AND CAPABLE OF FUTURE EXPANSION. ALL HOUSED IN AN EXTREMELY RUGGED, ENCLOSED, 19-INCH RACK MOUNTABLE CABINET.
- THIS SYSTEM CAN BE EXPANDED AT TIME OF PURCHASE OR CAN BE AN AFTER PURCHASE ADD-ON. THE ADD-ONS ARE—HIGHER POWER, 110/220 VAC POWER SUPPLY, IDENTIFIER, AUTO PATCH, OR COMPUTER CONTROLLERS. IN ADDITION TO THESE ADD-ONS AN ADDITIONAL RECEIVER AND TRANSMITTER CAN BE MOUNTED INTERNALLY FOR USE AS CONTROL LINKS, REMOTE BASE OR DUAL BAND OPERATION, ETC.
- AN EXTENSION PANEL IS AVAILABLE FOR LOCAL MONITORING OF THE REPEATER AND CONTAINS ALL NECESSARY METERING, STATUS LIGHTS AND INDICATORS. ALL ADD-ONS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE COMPANY AND ARE COMPLETE INCLUDING INSTRUCTIONS.

MAGGIORE ELECTRONIC LAB.
600 Westtown Rd. • West Chester, PA 19382 • Phone (215) 436-6051 • Telex 499 0741 MELCO

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG
BATTERIES ''R'' US

You’ve bought our replacement batteries before...
NOW YOU CAN BUY DIRECT FROM US, THE MANUFACTURER!

FOR ICOM: CONVERTIBLE BATTERY

8 Cells—Alkaline or NICAD Holder
Complete with (8) Alkaline Batteries
$26.00

ICOM
CM2, PB2 7.2v @ 500 MAH
CM5, PB5 10.8v @ 500 MAH
SUPER
7S 13.2v @ 1200 MAH $63.95
8S 9.6v @ 1200 MAH $59.95
(base charge only—1" longer)

ICOM CHARGERS AVAILABLE SOON

FEBRUARY SPECIAL

NOT ONLY THE PB-8
BUT ALSO THE PB-7
REPLACEMENT BATTERY
FOR THE TH-25AT,
TH-45AT, TH-75AT.
NORMAL $59.00
NOW $49.95

FEATURING KENWOOD INSERTS
PB-21—$13.75, PB-25—$20.00
PB-28—$20.00

ICOM INSERTS
BP-5—$23.00, BP-3—$17.45,
BP-7, BP-8

CUSTOM MADE BATTERY PACK & INSERTS
Made to your specifications.

SPECIAL OFFER!

Yaesu FT-747GX
Get the most of HF Mobileing
CALL TODAY
FOR SPECIAL QUOTE

In 1937, Stan Burghardt (W5IT), because of his intense interest in amateur radio, began selling and servicing amateur radio equipment in conjunction with his radio parts business. We stand proud of this long-lasting tradition of Honest Dealing, Quality Products and Dependable "S-E-R-V-I-C-E"!

Above all, we fully intend to carry on this proud tradition with even more new product lines plus the same fair treatment you’ve come to rely on. Our reconditioned equipment is of the finest quality with 30, 60 and even 90-day parts and labor warranties on selected pieces. And always remember:

   WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL

AEA
Alinco
Ameritron
Amphenol
Ampire
Antenna Specialists
Astron
B & W
Belden
Bench
Bird
Butternut
Centurion
CES
Cushcraft
Daiwa
Hustler
Kentronics
Kenwood
Larsen
MFJ
Mirage/KLM
Mosley
Palomar
Radio Callbook
Ritron
Rohn
Telex/Hygain
Ten-Tec
Unadilla/Royo
Yaesu

WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL

Write today for our latest Bulletin/Used Equipment List.

Batteries "R" Us

Made in the U.S.A.

For all your communication battery replacement needs.

W & W ASSOCIATES
29-11 Parsons Boulevard, Flushing, N.Y. 11354

Made in the U.S.A.

Sends for free catalog and price list

In U.S. & Canada Call Toll Free (800) 221-0732 • IN NYS (718) 961-2103 • Telex: 51060 16795 • FAX: (718) 461-1978

Circle 191 on Reader Service Card
Home-brew Spectrum Analyzer

Project for DXers and experimenters alike.

by Gregory R. McIntire KEØUV

If you've always wanted a spectrum analyzer, but figured it was way out of your budget, here's the answer! All the components required to build your own HF spectrum analyzer may be found in a well-stocked junk box. In the worst case, it'll run you less than ten dollars, as long as you already own an oscilloscope and an inexpensive, general coverage shortwave (SW) receiver.

Overview

This system is surprisingly simple. Imagine a "scanning receiver" whose IF output is rectified into DC. This DC signal is then fed to the vertical input of an oscilloscope. The scope's trace beam scans the face of the CRT at exactly the same rate as that of the scanning receiver. Thus, whenever the receiver scans across a received signal, a DC voltage proportionate to the strength of the received signal causes the trace on the scope's CRT to deflect upward. As soon as the scanner passes by the signal, the trace deflects back down. If the scan rate is fast enough, a continuous trace appears on the CRT with vertical spikes or deflections of varying magnitude which correspond to the RF signals in the path of the scanner.

This spectrum analyzer interface contains its own HF receiver. Simply tune the SW receiver to the portion of the HF spectrum you want to view, or feed the antenna input of the SW receiver with the wideband IF signal of your HF transceiver. Using the latter system, any signal on the frequency to which your transceiver is tuned will show up in the center of the CRT. This signal, too, marks the middle of the spectrum range the analyzer is looking at.

The amount of spectrum you can view depends on the amount of bandwidth available at the IF (before the final IF filtering) of your transceiver. This also requires that the IF frequency be within the tuning range of the SW receiver. If your IF is 455 kHz, you can use a simple AM broadcast band receiver.

Theory and Construction

Since it's unlikely many of you have the same scope and SW receiver I use, I give relatively generalized instructions here. With a little care, however, you should be able to easily apply this idea to most models of SW receivers, and to almost any oscilloscope. If you have my particular setup, though, contact me for help on finding the specific connections on the DX-360. Please send an SASE.

First, obtain almost any simple, low-cost scope. I use a forty-dollar, 2 MHz, used scope.

Next, obtain a simple, LC tuned, shortwave receiver. My Radio Shack Realistic DX-360 works great. However, since I couldn't see the component side of the board, it was tough figuring out what was what. After a lot of trial and error, I found what I was looking for. It's easiest if one terminal of the tuning capacitor is connected directly to ground.

Now see the schematic in Figure 1. The receiver provides the signal (DC voltage) for the oscilloscope to display. All you have to build is a very simple device that will (1) cause the receiver to "scan" a portion of the HF spectrum and (2) provide a "sync" signal to the scope so it will also scan the CRT at the same rate.
Two Birds With One Stone

The 555 timer IC takes care of both of the above. It is configured as a square wave generator, but with the ON part of the wave being very short relative to the OFF part. This is essentially a pulse wave. The pulse signal feeds a paralleled capacitor and resistor. The pulse charges the cap very rapidly, and then the resistor discharges the cap slowly. This creates a "concave" sawtooth waveform of about 25 Hz.

We need this waveform to create "linearity" of the scanning frequency of the SW receiver. The nonlinear characteristic of a varactor diode, and the nonlinear fashion in which the LC tuning circuit of the SW receiver operates, requires a nonlinear voltage to be fed to the varactor, but with its nonlinearity inverted in order to end up with linear tuning.

This DC voltage feeds a varactor diode (tuning diode) that is connected in parallel to the existing mechanical tuning capacitor of the shortwave receiver. The sawtooth wave is also fed to the scope's external trigger or sync terminal. (See below if your scope doesn't have an external trigger.)

Optimizing the Sawtooth Waveform

Select values of C2 and R5 to give a smooth concave sawtooth waveform as measured on the cathode of D3. This is a trial and error process. If R5 is too large, the scanning range is narrower and the minimum capacitance of VC1 will never be reached. The maximum capacitance range of the varactor—and thus the maximum possible spectrum scanning range—is never exploited since R5 will not be able to discharge C2 to zero volts. If R5 is too small, however, the scanning range will be at its maximum but will scan too fast. In this case, the waveform drops off very rapidly to zero volts before the cycle finishes.

You may want to make slight variations on

![Diagram of SW receiver RF and local oscillator tuning circuit.](image)

**Figure 4. A typical SW receiver RF and local oscillator tuning circuit. The lead from C3 from the spectrum analyzer attaches to point A; the other spectrum analyzer lead (from VC1) attaches to point B.**

---

**Two Birds With One Stone**

The 555 timer IC takes care of both of the above. It is configured as a square wave generator, but with the ON part of the wave being very short relative to the OFF part. This is essentially a pulse wave. The pulse signal feeds a paralleled capacitor and resistor. The pulse charges the cap very rapidly, and then the resistor discharges the cap slowly. This creates a "concave" sawtooth waveform of about 25 Hz.

We need this waveform to create "linearity" of the scanning frequency of the SW receiver. The nonlinear characteristic of a varactor diode, and the nonlinear fashion in which the LC tuning circuit of the SW receiver operates, requires a nonlinear voltage to be fed to the varactor, but with its nonlinearity inverted in order to end up with linear tuning.

This DC voltage feeds a varactor diode (tuning diode) that is connected in parallel to the existing mechanical tuning capacitor of the shortwave receiver. The sawtooth wave is also fed to the scope's external trigger or sync terminal. (See below if your scope doesn't have an external trigger.)

Optimizing the Sawtooth Waveform

Select values of C2 and R5 to give a smooth concave sawtooth waveform as measured on the cathode of D3. This is a trial and error process. If R5 is too large, the scanning range is narrower and the minimum capacitance of VC1 will never be reached. The maximum capacitance range of the varactor—and thus the maximum possible spectrum scanning range—is never exploited since R5 will not be able to discharge C2 to zero volts. If R5 is too small, however, the scanning range will be at its maximum but will scan too fast. In this case, the waveform drops off very rapidly to zero volts before the cycle finishes.

You may want to make slight variations on

![Diagram of SW receiver RF and local oscillator tuning circuit.](image)

**Figure 4. A typical SW receiver RF and local oscillator tuning circuit. The lead from C3 from the spectrum analyzer attaches to point A; the other spectrum analyzer lead (from VC1) attaches to point B.**

---

**Two Birds With One Stone**

The 555 timer IC takes care of both of the above. It is configured as a square wave generator, but with the ON part of the wave being very short relative to the OFF part. This is essentially a pulse wave. The pulse signal feeds a paralleled capacitor and resistor. The pulse charges the cap very rapidly, and then the resistor discharges the cap slowly. This creates a "concave" sawtooth waveform of about 25 Hz.

We need this waveform to create "linearity" of the scanning frequency of the SW receiver. The nonlinear characteristic of a varactor diode, and the nonlinear fashion in which the LC tuning circuit of the SW receiver operates, requires a nonlinear voltage to be fed to the varactor, but with its nonlinearity inverted in order to end up with linear tuning.

This DC voltage feeds a varactor diode (tuning diode) that is connected in parallel to the existing mechanical tuning capacitor of the shortwave receiver. The sawtooth wave is also fed to the scope's external trigger or sync terminal. (See below if your scope doesn't have an external trigger.)

Optimizing the Sawtooth Waveform

Select values of C2 and R5 to give a smooth concave sawtooth waveform as measured on the cathode of D3. This is a trial and error process. If R5 is too large, the scanning range is narrower and the minimum capacitance of VC1 will never be reached. The maximum capacitance range of the varactor—and thus the maximum possible spectrum scanning range—is never exploited since R5 will not be able to discharge C2 to zero volts. If R5 is too small, however, the scanning range will be at its maximum but will scan too fast. In this case, the waveform drops off very rapidly to zero volts before the cycle finishes.

You may want to make slight variations on

![Diagram of SW receiver RF and local oscillator tuning circuit.](image)

**Figure 4. A typical SW receiver RF and local oscillator tuning circuit. The lead from C3 from the spectrum analyzer attaches to point A; the other spectrum analyzer lead (from VC1) attaches to point B.**
these two values if the finished spectrum analyzer's display has wider spikes on one side of the CRT than the other. You'll likely need to alter only R5's value.

If your scope does not have an external trigger input, you may be able to tap into the linear sawtooth wave inside the scope. In this case, you can eliminate the 555 timer circuit. Simply feed this sawtooth, which may need to be voltage divided, to obtain a level of around 0–12 volts, to the varactor. Couple the sawtooth to L1 through a capacitor. (Experiment to find the proper value of this cap—0.001 μF is a good starting point.) This will create the concave sawtooth waveform suitable for driving the varactor.

### Setting the "Viewed" Bandwidth

The varactor tuning diode (VC1) I use is rated at 15 pF, but this can vary according to your system. You may need to change this value, and/or the value of C3, depending on how much scanning range or bandwidth you want. A 33 pF varactor gave too much tuning range; too much of the spectrum was displayed on the CRT, which caused a loss of resolution and melding of the displayed signals. I suggest using a 16-pin DIP package for the 555, so that you can use the extra eight sockets to try out different VC1/C3 combos. Remember that VC1 and C3 are simply two capacitors in series, so you can calculate what amounts of change will have what affects on the total capacitance, using the standard series capacitance formula: C1 x C2/C1 + C2.

If you are tuned to the high end of the dial of the SW receiver, you will want a small varactor, and vice versa. The values I chose give a display of about 325 kHz wide. The wideband IF of my Yaesu FT-101ZD is also about this wide, so this means I can view about 150 kHz of spectrum on both sides of the frequency to which the Yaesu is tuned.

Connect C3 and VC1, in series, across the local oscillator (LO) tuning capacitor in the SW receiver. Since we are tuning only a relatively small part of the spectrum, we don't need to tune the RF tank circuit. See Figures 4 and 5.

You may have to mount a trimmer capacitor, set at approximately the same value as the varactor diode (VC1), across the RF section of the main tuning capacitor of the shortwave receiver. This is because the LO "scans" a slightly lower range of frequencies than the RF section of the tuning cap is centered on. I tried it without a trimcap and it worked, but I get higher AGC voltage to the vertical input of the scope with this trimmer installed, and thus taller spikes on the CRT display.

If room permits, mount C3, VC1 and L1 inside the receiver cabinet, as close as possible to the LO tuning cap. There is very little room inside my DX-360, so I simply soldered wires to each terminal of the tuning cap, (one of these wires is the receiver's ground) and brought the two wires to the outside of the radio via a ¼" stereo phone jack. I used the third conductor of the stereo jack to bring out the AGC voltage of the receiver to feed the scope's vertical input.

### Optimizing the Sync Frequency

I selected the frequency of the 555 timer circuit to give a smooth, sharp display on the CRT. It should generate pulses in the 20–30 Hz range. Much below 20 Hz gives a flickering CRT display. Much above 30 Hz widens and smears the displayed signals, particularly to the SW receiver's AGC response time.

Make the connection to the AGC circuit of the SW receiver at a point before this AGC voltage is acted upon by any "timed decay" circuitry. If your SW receiver has an S-meter, try tapping into the AGC voltage there. Connect your scope to the S-meter, then manually tune the receiver across some shortwave signals and determine how fast the AGC voltage rises and falls. It should be very fast. If it is not, then work backwards from the S-meter till you get to a point where the AGC voltage is fast. There's a point just after the IF filter where a portion of the IF is rectified. This is the AGC voltage. You may also be able to tap into the AGC voltage at the same point that it is fed back to the RF amp.

The aim is to probe around with the scope until you find a point where you get a DC voltage proportional to the strength of a received signal with instantaneous response as you tune. When you find it, connect a wire to it. Bring the wire out of the receiver's cabinet and connect it to the vertical input of the scope.

The IF filter of the scanning receiver limits the width of each displayed signal. The narrower the filter, the better. I temporarily inserted in cascade (series) a 4 kHz filter with the 6–8 kHz wide filters in my DX-360, and got much narrower spikes on the CRT display. A 2 to 3 kHz filter would be ideal.

I recommend using a metal enclosure to keep out stray RF. Also, use shielded cable from the IF of the transceiver to the antenna input of the shortwave receiver, to keep everything but the IF out of the SW receiver.

### Parts List

- **R1, R2**: 1k 1/4 W
- **R3**: 10k 1/4 W
- **R4**: 1 Meg 1/4 W
- **R5**: 47k (may be 22k–100k) 1/4 W
- **R6**: 4.7k 1/4 W
- **C1**: 0.03 disc ceramic
- **C2**: 0.33μF electrolytic (any temp stable cap)
- **C3**: 330pF mica or any stable capacitor (other values may be substituted, depending on desired scan range)
- **VC1**: 15F varactor diode
- **L1**: 150 to 300 μH inductor 43LS154 or 43LS564
- **D1, D2, D3**: 1N914 or any small signal silicon diode
- **U1**: LM555 or NE555 timer IC
- **DC Electronics, PO Box 3203, Scottsdale AZ 85257, (800–423–0070) has all the parts for this project. Since they require a minimum $15 order, you may want to get several values of varactor diodes.**
Let the Fun Begin!

After constructing the simple interface, power it up with a 12 volt supply and listen to the audio of the SW receiver. It should have a buzzing sound as it very rapidly scans. Tune the receiver to a busy shortwave band. You’ll note that the added capacitance of the varactor diode caused the dial calibration on the receiver to be a bit inaccurate, and that you will have to tune the receiver higher than normal.

If all checks out so far, turn off the power and connect the AGC wire to the scope’s vertical input. Set the triggering function of the scope to external and connect the external trigger or sync input of the scope to either the concave sawtooth waveform, or to the pulsed wave directly from pin 3 of the 555 IC. Turn the power back on and adjust the scope’s input attenuator until you get a display on the screen. Now set the scope’s sweep speed until it sweeps the entire CRT at a rate slightly faster than the 555’s frequency. I set my scope’s timebase at 1 millisecond per division and use the variable sweep control to slow it down.

“All the components required to build your own HF spectrum analyzer may be found in a well-stocked junk box.”

Now disconnect the antenna from the SW receiver, and connect the antenna input of the receiver to the wideband IF output of your transceiver. If your transceiver does not have an IF output jack, look for a source of wideband IF immediately before the IF filter, and bring it out via a wire. This signal is used only to feed the antenna input of the shortwave scanning receiver, so you can loosely couple it to the antenna input, with a resistor in line. Choose a resistance that will give maximum IF signal to the scanning receiver without overloading its front end. You may first want to use a pot with a known range to determine this, and then replace it with a fixed resistor with the appropriate value. I used a 100k resistor for the DX-360’s input.

The last IF frequency of my Yaesu FT-1012D is 8.9 MHz, so I simply tune the SW receiver slightly above that setting on its dial. Then I tune the Yaesu to a strong CW station and watch the spikes on the CRT until I identify the one that I am hearing. Next, I tune the SW receiver until that particular spike is in the center of the CRT display.

Now, as I tune the Yaesu, the signals on the display move left or right in such a manner that the signal I’m tuned to is always displayed in the center of the CRT screen.

If the IF of your transceiver is 455 kHz, replace the SW receiver with a simple AM broadcast band receiver. Tune the AM receiver to the low end of the dial, and you may have to use a 100 pF or higher varactor diode. (Simply parallel two or more varactors to get higher values.)

Of course, you can analyze chunks of spectrum the SW receiver itself tunes through. Just unhook the transceiver from the setup, and replace the SW receiver’s original antenna (or something with higher gain.) Tune the receiver to the band of interest and view the activity on the scope CRT. One disadvantage of this is that, to maintain the same spectrum viewing width, you would have to swap in and out different values of VC1 for the lower, middle, and upper sections of the dial on the SW receiver.

So Now That You’ve Built It . . .

...what do you use your spectrum analyzer for? Imagine sitting in front of your rig in the wee hours of the morning, hoping to work some rare DX. As you sit and listen, slowly tuning across a seemingly dead band (which you know will soon be opening!), you have your eyes focused on the CRT. You see a small pip about three-fourths of an inch to the left of center; you watch it for a moment, just to be sure it isn’t noise. Sure enough, it has the rhythm of a CW signal! Quickly, you tune downward and watch as it moves to the right. As it becomes centered on the CRT, you hear it. While working this station, you see another signal appear on the CRT. You quickly make your QSL info exchange and tune till this new signal is centered.

It’s also useful for those who take an explorer’s interest in what goes on on the E-M wave spectrum. For example, I am fascinated at watching and trying to analyze the myriad of sweepers, or “runners,” on 10 meters as they go racing left and right across the CRT. As they pass the center, you hear a peep. A lot of strange stuff goes on on this band! If you are a birdwatcher, the only place you will ever see the woodpecker is on your spectrum analyzer. (And the woodpecker is indeed a strange bird to see!)

Conclusion

The most time consuming part of this project usually is trying to locate the AGC circuit and the local oscillator LC tank circuit of the SW receiver. Construction technique isn’t critical, although the varactor should not be located too far from the LC circuit. I breadboarded this circuit using 12-inch long connecting wires, and it worked just fine. For display stability, however, keep connecting lengths as short as possible.

Now, you can build from the junkbox a feature for which avid DXers spend additional thousands of dollars in commercial amateur gear! 73

Gregory R. McIntire KEOUV can be reached at Hillsview Tr. Ctr., Lot 92, Belle Fourche SD 57717. Greg KE0UV has been licensed since May ’87, and has SWLed since ’81. Other hobbies include beekeeping.
More on Frequency Counters and Accuracy

Last month I talked about commercial and surplus frequency counters. I suggested you pick up an older HP-5245 type counter because it's cheap and highly accurate. I checked the counter's internal standard using a low frequency receiver at 60 kHz.

At first, I had problems with interference. Connected to an outside antenna, the LF receiver not only picked up the desired signal, but some junk as well. It especially received the 15.750 kHz signals from the horizontal oscillators in most TVs. When operating near "dirty" TVs, the noise on the fourth harmonic almost covered the 60 kHz signal.

Low Frequency Calibration Antenna

To solve this problem, N61ZW came up with the easy-to-build ferrite antenna. With proper selection of the capacitor/inductor ratio, you can use it on almost any frequency up to approximately 1 MHz.

This high-Q ferrite rod antenna has a VMOS FET to convert the high impedance of the antenna to the low impedance of the receiver's input.

I got all components from the junk box. Bought new, components should cost no more than $10. At a local surplus store, I found ferrite rods 2" long and 1/2" in diameter. I stacked five of them to make a 10" rod and secured them with Scotch tape. I went easy on the tape because I wanted to wind the coil close to the ferrite material. You can use other kinds of rods, including old ferrite loop-antenna materials from FM radios. The bigger the better, up to about 12" long.

Winding The Coil

Making the coil is really a two-person job. You can do it by yourself, but the slow winding procedure, considering the number of turns, is tiring. However, you can make a small winding jig using a low speed motor. I used my cordless screwdriver. Securing a short, 1/4" bolt head to the ferrite rod, I chucked the bolt in the cordless screwdriver. The low turning speed of the tool's motor, along with careful support, helped protect the awkward rod.

Hand-feed the #36 gauge wire in a lathe-like manner. Wind the coil in a single layer. Although I made a few winding errors, they didn't alter the antenna's performance. The coil has about 60-70 turns per inch.

Tune the coil to frequency with a 650 pF capacitor. Use a silver-dipped mica-type for high Q, and a variable capacitor for fine tuning adjustments.

See the figure for details of the coil and amplifier construction. Parts placement isn't critical. You can put the finished coil and amplifier into a short piece of plastic pipe to protect them. Take the finished coil with its fixed and variable capacitor attached. Then couple a few turns on the coil for testing. This link is connected to your low frequency oscillator.

Next, calibrate the antenna to the desired frequency. I adjusted my antenna to 60 kHz by measuring the peak (high reading) voltage as it developed across the full coil-capacitor combination. You can adjust either the capacitor or the turns on your coil for 60 kHz.

The coil's 3 dB response was about 4 kHz from center frequency. Now I could attach the amplifier's impedance matching stage, a VMOS FET (VN10KM). It is tied source-to-ground through a 1k 1/4W resistor with the common, or cold, end of the coil. The top of the coil is tied to the gate of the FET. Bypass the drain to ground with a capacitor, and power it with a 9V transistor battery. RF output to the receiver is capacitor-coupled from the low impedance source.

I have found that the ferrite rod antenna outperforms most antennas and offers quite a bit of noise immunity. It's also sensitive. It even provided a lot of rejection to a nearby high power, low frequency transmitter operating about 8 kHz lower.

I found a large quantity of the ferrite rods in a local surplus store. If you have trouble finding components for the ferrite antenna, I can get them for you. Write me at the above address. The five ferrite rods and a couple of VN10KM FETs postpaid is $7.

New Test Equipment

Recently I picked up an HP-5360A Computing Counter. It's even more accurate than the HP-5245. Though the counter's maximum frequency is 320 MHz, it shines in that it can resolve frequency to 1 part in 10 to the 10th. As Hewlett Packard states: "This counter can measure the time between two events to a resolution of 100 pico-seconds, about the time it takes light to travel one inch!"

I don't plan to measure light to that degree, but I'm very excited to have the counter. Less than two weeks later, my partner, Kerry N6IZW, also picked up the same type of counter from a different dealer.

These counters are as rare as the proverbial needle in the haystack. They not only offer high resolution, but automatic frequency banding to input signals as well. Their base is not normally found on available counters.

These counters have great range and auto-ranging. If you put a very low frequency signal, such as 12.xxx Hz, into the counter, it displays 12.123456789 HZ. Then with the same counter connection, shift the input to your 2 meter HT and key the transmitter on 146.52. The counter responds with 146.52000034 MHz, shifting the frequency range indicator from Hz to MHz automatically. Kind of makes you feel like a kid in a candy store with a no-limit credit card. I'll have more on this counter after I've used it a while.
NOW YOU CAN HAVE YOUR PACKET... AND TRAVEL TOO!

- "Open Squelch" DCC circuitry for faster, more reliable performance
- Compact size
- Attaches to your belt, handie-talkie or handheld computer
- Rugged construction with superb RF shielding (no birds in your radio)
- Standard battery pack provides over 12 hours of operation
- Advanced Personal Mail Box & KISS mode included
- 32 k-bytes of RAM
- Complete with belt clip, cables, battery pack & charger, comprehensive manual
- 30 day money-back / One year warranty parts & labor

NOW ONLY $219.95
Order early in time for Christmas!

For complete info & specifications, call (813) 872-8696.

PacComm • 3652 West Cypress Street • Tampa, Florida 33607

Please send
☐ HandiPacket
☐ More Information
☐ FREE Catalog

Name ____________________________ Call ____________________________
Address ____________________________ Ph# ____________________________
State Zip Card# Exp. Date ____________________________

Money Back Guarantee: Add $4.00 shipping/handling per order. FL residents add 6% sales tax. Major Credit Cards Accepted!

Call (813) 872-8696 for complete details. Call us toll free at 1-800-223-3511.

Best to start with. Best to stay with.
Heath Company
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

You’re Covered
We carry a full line of COVER.CRAFT anti-static dust covers, STAT-PRUF computer static control mats, REGATTA washable cloth dust covers and FIELD-PRO computer cases. Don’t put off the protection of your equipment until it’s too late!

We also carry Universal Electronics, COAX-SEAL and Amateur Radio Books

For more information or our competitive pricing and selection, send 51.00 to:

Gauthier’s Covers Plus
PO. Box 495, Prescott, AZ 86302
(602) 776-9711

Cover Craft is guaranteed for the life of your equipment.
The art of Low Power Consumption. With only 46 mA required for RX squelched, and 1200 mA for full 5 watts TX output, these new handhelds are the most efficient designs available. A nine-step battery saver defaults to 22 mA in receive, but life can be further extended, approaching only 10 mA average RX current squelched.

The art of 5 Watts Power. With the optional 12V, 600 mA/h battery-pack, the HW2P and HW4P offer full 5 watts out in High, 3.5 watts in Medium and 300 mW in Low. The 7.2 V battery-packs (400 mA/h, 700 mA/h, 1200 mA/h) offer 2 watts in High, 1 watt in Medium, and 300 mW in Low. The 7.2 V, 700 mA/h battery is included standard with the HTs.

Full Line of HT's. Also new are the Heath 2-meter and 450 MHz Mini-Deluxe handheld transceivers. Only slightly larger than the Micro-Deluxe HTs, with all the same exciting features.

Discover the art of small talk, call your authorized Heath dealer about the complete line of Heath HT's and Heathkit station accessories today.

Burghardt Am. Center, Waterston, SD
Delaware Amateur Supply, New Castle, DE
N. Olimsted Am. Radio Depot, N. Olmsted, OH
Portland Radio Supply, Portland, OR
RF Enterprises, Merrifield, MN
Ross Distributing, Preston, ID
R&L Electronics, Hamilton, OH
Texas Towers, Plano, TX
The Ham Station, Evansville, IN
VHF Communications, Jamestown, NY

For your free Heathkit catalog, call 1-800-44-HEATH.

Best to start with.
Best to stay with.

Heath Company
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

©1989, Heath Company
The Video Capture VC-1000 board, by Diamond Flower Electric Instrument Co., (USA) Inc. (DFI), is sold in many computer outlets. Setup is easy—just plug the board into an expansion slot in your computer, and plug an external controller into the board. Video is input to this controller, which features slide controls for brightness and contrast, as well as a switch for dithering vs. line art. Also, you can select the size of the image, within narrow confines.

When installed, the VC-1000 allows input of images from a camera or VCR, monitoring output on a local CRT, and storing them on a PC compatible computer.

**Needed Hardware,**

**Supplied Software**

The DFI VC-1000 requires a PC compatible with at least 384K memory (640K recommended), MS-DOS version 2.0 or later, one available DMA channel, a free expansion slot, and a graphics display. The board is configurable for Hercules, CGA, EGA, or VGA displays. A mouse is optional, but it makes using the board a lot easier.

Software supplied with the card lets you view four captured images. These may be different versions of the same image, captured in sequence, or entirely unrelated images. The viewable portion of each scan is a bit smaller than the actual area scanned, represented by a box superimposed over the miniature version of the scan, displayed at the right of the screen. Figure 1 is a sample command screen, featuring an image of my daughter, captured as image number one. Captured images may be edited in a flat-bit mode, although the display is a bit hard to deal with, as no

Figure 1. Main Screen for VC-1000 software.

Figure 2. Image at finest dither, setting 2.
The HF5B “Butterfly”™
A Compact 2 Element Beam
for 20-15-12-10 Meters
Operate As A Di-Pole on 17 Meters

Butternut Verticals

Butternut’s HF verticals use highest-Q tuning circuits (not lossy traps) to outperform all multiband designs of comparable size!

Model HF5V
- Designed for the low-band DXer
- Automatic bandswitching on 80 and 40 meters
- Add-on kit for 17 and 12 meters available now
- 26 ft tall

Model HF2V
- Turn with TV rotors
- 19 lbs.

Add New Enjoyment to Your SW Receiver with the MICRODEC™ Decoder

**Lightweight, rugged construction makes the MICRODEC the perfect accessory for your portable receiver. (Measures 5.08” x 5.24” x 1.5”)**

**Operates with 9 VDC adapter or any mobile power source from 9–24 VDC. Up to 8 hours operation on Optional rechargeable NiCad batteries (12 hour battery pak available).**

**With the RS-232 output to the serial port of your computer and using standard communication software the MICRODEC will display the decoded information on your terminal.**

**The built in oscillator and your keyer makes the MICRODEC the perfect learning tool for Morse Code. The quality of your sending will be seen directly on the green 8 segment LED display. (Red or yellow also available.)**

**Comes standard with the RS-232, Key Oscillator and 9 VDC adapter.**

Rechargeable battery . . . . . . $29.95 Red or Yellow display . . . . . . $15.00

Kits available upon request.

*Discover What You’ve Been Missing!*  
ORDER—(407) 773-8097—NOW

Money Orders, Certified, and Personal Checks Accepted

DISCOVER CARD

SOMERSET ELECTRONICS, INC.  
1290 HWY A1A, Satellite Beach, Florida 32937

CIRCLE 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD
AMSAT

Amateur Radio Via Satellite

Andy MacAllister WASZIB
14714 Knightsway Drive
Houston TX 77083

Space Symposium 1989

This time last year, AMSAT volunteers were getting ready for the launch of four Microsats and beginning to work on the many requirements of the Phase 4 geostationary satellite program. And they’re still working.

The Microsats, including two packet radio flying mailboxes, the Weber State College digital picture system, and the DOVE voice-encoder satellite, have experienced launch delays into the early part of 1990. They’re ready to go; all they need is a ride into space.

The delays have allowed more time to organize ground-control activities and develop software for communications through the packet satellites, and picture display programs compatible with the Webersat imaging system. A few minor quirks have also been ironed out of the satellites themselves.

Des Moines, Iowa was the location for the 1989 AMSAT General Meeting and Space Symposium. Satellite enthusiasts from the US were joined by many overseas hams. Notable foreign attendees included AMSAT UK Secretary Ron Broadbent G3AAJ, AMSAT Italy V.P. of Engineering Alberto Zagni I2KBD, AMSAT Brazil President Junior Torres de Castro PY2BJO, AMSAT Mexico President Dave Liberman XE1TU and AMSAT-OSCAR-13 ground-control operator Ian Ashley ZL1AOX.

Hosting the event was the Central Iowa Technical Society, with long-time AMSAT supporter Ralph Wallo W0RPK as chairman. The Space Symposium program began at 8 AM Saturday, November 3rd.

Microsats and Phase 4

AMSAT Directors Jan King W3GEY, Dr. Tom Clark W3IW and Dr. Bob McGwier N4HY joined with previous AMSAT Director Harold Price NK6K to present a complete update on the Microsat program, covering design and construction difficulties.

Stan Sjo 1 W0KP and Bill Clapp presented details on the Microsat operations at Weber State College in Ogden, Utah. Webersat is identical to the packet Microsats for AMSAT NA and AMSAT Argentina, but it also has a height-increasing “penthouse” for additional experiments and the CCD (charge-coupled device) color camera.

Dick Jansson WD4FAB filled out the morning with a status report on the Phase 4 Geostationary Microsat program. A full-size model was built at Weber State College, shipped to Arlington, Texas, and displayed at the ARRL National Convention in June 1989. Progress on the mechanical design continues at a steady pace, but many questions concerning the control systems and radio equipment remain.

Afternoon talks ranged from current activities on A-O-13 to further satellite missions and even balloon-borne amateur radio television (ATV).

New Projects and New Software

AMSAT V.P. of Operations Courtney Duncan N5BF discussed AMSAT user projects for the future, including thirteen points concerning project management, interfaces to other organizations, technosports via satellite, frequency coordination issues and the creation of a Microsat Command Network.

All four of the Microsats were constructed by AMSAT NA, but the satellite ham licenses (like repeater trustees) belong to four separate individuals in three different countries. Four different groups of ground controllers will monitor and control operations onboard the Microsats, but they will need to keep in close contact since the four satellites are extremely similar in design.

Everyone appreciated Franklin Antonio N6NKF’s donation of Instant Track to the AMSAT Software Exchange, and the program features brought spontaneous applause during the slide demonstration. Check the November 1989 issue of 73 for a product review, but call AMSAT (301) 589-6062 for information on availability.

Ed Stluka W4QAU described

---

Photo A. WASZIB/B monitoring UoSAT-OSCAR-11 using an HT near the Golden Gate Bridge. Listening to the digital voice encoder on the DOVE Microsat will be at least as easy.

Photo B. AMSAT Director Dr. Tom Clark W3IW gets in phase with the Microsat model at the AMSAT Space Symposium.

Photo C. Bill Brown WB8ELK’s micro-balloon experiment included a 2m transmitter with internal batteries and attached ground plane antenna.

---

50 73 Amateur Radio • February, 1990
Programs Bill Tynan W3XO (also known for his column, "50 MHz and Above," in QST) delivered the latest information on the upcoming ham-in-space activities from the space shuttle. In 1990 two hams are scheduled to go into orbit with amateur radio voice, packet and TV activities. Details on missions STS-35 and STS-37 will be forthcoming, but for now, get your 2 meter FM rigs and tracking software ready. Two-way packet connects and slow-scan-television activities will be possible. The astronauts, Ron Parise WA4SIR and Ken Cameron KB5AWP, are excited about promoting amateur radio with their experiments from space.

Imaging Activities and ATV

Jeff Wallach N51TU explained the increasingly sophisticated methods used by amateurs to receive and display weather-satellite imagery. The picture quality was stunning due to the use of High Resolution Picture Transmission systems now on board satellites like Advanced TIROS. For more data on weather satellites, contact the Dallas Remote Imaging Group (DRIG) BBS at (214) 394-7325.

Bill Brown WB8ELK finished the Space Symposium with video tapes of his balloon launches carrying ATV to the edge of space. An image at 133,000 feet clearly showed the earth's curvature.

The Board of Directors Meeting

The AMSAT board meeting, open to all, took two days. The upcoming launch of the Microsats and Phase 4 were discussed. AMSAT spacecraft designers are eager to pursue new programs and projects, but funding is a major concern.

Phase 4, the geostationary hamsat, will require money beyond the abilities of the amateur radio community. Although AMSAT can easily build satellites like the new "cheapsat" under study (2 meters up and 10 meters down), and proceed with altered versions of the Microsats, we know that Phase 4 cannot be built and launched without serious outside commitments.

What do you want? What are you willing to support? Do we need further low-earth-orbit (LEO) satellites with easy-to-use analog transponders? Do we need a larger, more powerful variation of A-O-13? AMSAT DL in West Germany has recently received funding promises from their government for much of this program. Should we join with them to produce part of their system? Let me know. Write to me at the address above.

AMSAT NA would like to progress to geostationary satellites and beyond, using microwave bands and the fantastic volunteer expertise available, but it must have the cash and support to get there.

DOVE

Constructed in Boulder, Colorado, and sponsored by BRAMSAT, DOVE (Digital Orbiting Voice Encoder), is one of the four Microsats which should have been launched in late January, with the two UoSAT spacecrafts on the SPOT-2 mission, on an Ariane 4 rocket from French Guiana.

U-O-9 was capable of transmitting synthesized speech using the National Semiconductor Digitalkit chip set. FM deviation on the 145.825 MHz downlink frequency was low, and power output was limited to 350 milliwatts. DOVE will use the same frequency, but it can transmit up to four watts of fully deviated (5 kHz) FM using a more complex speech-synthesis system. It'll be easy to listen to DOVE on an HT. In addition to telemetry data, DOVE will also transmit messages created by students in elementary and secondary schools.

Tape-recorded material will be digitally stored on board the satellite for retransmission around the world. The original tonal qualities and speech inflections will be maintained for true reproduction. For information on the Project DOVE Teacher's Guide, for teachers wishing to integrate this teaching-tool-in-orbit into the science, social studies and language arts curriculum, contact: Project Dove, ¾Richard Ensign, AMSAT Science Education Advisor, 421 N. Military, Dearborn MI 48124 USA.

Larry KL1PS writes that the weather in the Northeast "... wreaked havoc both weekends. Some areas of the east were virtually rained out for the entire weekend. Those operators that have participated in past contests mentioned that the poor weather has been the same in prior years."

Larry proposes more flexible scheduling of operating periods. Being able to adjust to local weather conditions will permit greater activity and promote more interest.

Since microwave 10 GHz activity is largely regional, flexible scheduling would allow for rainout weekends and other problems. Some groups might find it advantageous to schedule days during the VHF/UHF contest weekends.

The ARRL will consider changing the rules only if the majority of participants request it. KL1LS would appreciate your input about the proposal. Contact Larry Filby KL1LS at RFD #2 BOX 125, St. Johnsbury VT 05819.

This is the final input from all, and as always I will be glad to answer your questions. For a prompt reply please send a SASE with your questions. Best 73s, Chuck WB6IGP.

Above & Beyond

Continued from page 45

Larry KL1PS writes that the weather in the Northeast "... wreaked havoc both weekends. Some areas of the east were virtually rained out for the entire weekend. Those operators that have participated in past contests mentioned that the poor weather has been the same in prior years."

Larry proposes more flexible scheduling of operating periods. Being able to adjust to local weather conditions will permit greater activity and promote more interest.

Since microwave 10 GHz activity is largely regional, flexible scheduling would allow for rainout weekends and other problems. Some groups might find it advantageous to schedule days during the VHF/UHF contest weekends.

The ARRL will consider changing the rules only if the majority of participants request it. KL1PS would appreciate your input about the proposal. Contact Larry Filby KL1PS at RFD #2 BOX 125, St. Johnsbury VT 05819.

This is the final input from all, and as always I will be glad to answer your questions. For a prompt reply please send a SASE with your questions. Best 73s, Chuck WB6IGP.

KK1LS Proposes 10 GHz Rule Change

During the 10 GHz Contest, reference view is given to the enlarged view. Nonetheless, it's better than nothing, and perhaps more useful for cleaning up line type drawings. Once captured, images may be saved in Microsoft Windows Paint (.MSP), GEM Paint (.IMG), Dr. Halo (.CUT), PC Paintbrush (.PCX), and Pagemaker (.TIF) formats. Conversely, any of these formats can be loaded, and re-saved in an alternate form.

I found that images saved as .TIF files could not be loaded into Print Shop Plus, the graphics program that came with my Logitech mouse, despite the fact that PS Plus works only in .TIF mode. However, if I saved the files in .PCX format, the conversion routine that came with PS Plus, PCX2TIF, would successfully convert the images to a workable .TIF format.

I mention this problem because the graphics program that came with the VC-1000, Halo DPE, a special version of Dr. Halo designed to work with the VC-1000, is in my opinion, for all intents and purposes, next to useless. Used to the fine control of as simple a program as PS Plus, I was disappointed by the clumsy interface, limited choices, and non-intuitiveness of Halo DPE. After installing the program on my hard drive and playing with it for a while, I just chucked the whole thing, and fell back to PS Plus.

Now, as to the images you can obtain. Figure 2 is a video capture at the highest dither available. For different applications, any one of the three dithers may be used.

Next month, I will look at a different board, similarly priced, to accomplish this task. While this one does not come with graphics software, it is capable of transferring images to other users. Each has its strong points, so there are no clear winners, but I hope to give you enough information to allow many of you to begin playing with digital images.

As always, I welcome your comments, criticisms, and suggestions. Reach me via USPS at the above address, or electronically on CompuServe (ppn 75036,2501) or Delphi (username MARCWA3AJR). After next month, let's all mean it when we say BCNU! ... de WA3AJR.
HOME IS WHERE YOUR IC-725 IS

Fixed, mobile or portable, ICOM's new IC-725 delivers band-commanding performance. The easy-to-operate IC-725 reflects ICOM's world-renown excellence in circuit designs, versatility and dependability. Your enjoyment is also guaranteed with ICOM's one full year warranty!

SMALL SIZE, BIG PERFORMANCE!
Extraordinary Performance! Includes: 160 through 10 meter operation • 100 watts output • Shortwave reception from 100kHz to 33MHz • SSB, CW and AM modes (FM optional) • Sensitive 105th dynamic range receiver • Low noise DDS switching • Panel-selectable RF preamp and attenuator • Dual VFOs • Selectable AGC • Rugged full duty cycle finals.

GLOBE-SPANNING OPERATION!
Full Featured Operation! 26 tunable memories with Band Stacking Registers which enable you to store a frequency, switch bands, and return to the stored frequency • 10Hz digital frequency display • Three tuning rates • Three scan modes • Highly effective Noise Blanker • RIT • Semi-QSK CW • Optional narrow CW filter • Built-in AH-3 controller • IC-725 measures only 9.0 x 3.7 x 9.4 inches (H, W, D).

Optional AH-3 automatic and remote antenna tuner for mobile and portable operation. Plugs directly into the IC-725. Wide impedance matching range. Mating whip unit (AHZ-B) bolts to auto's frame, works 80-10 meters.

ICOM First in Communications

ICOM Canada, A Division of ICOM America, Inc.
3011 - 65 Road, Unit B, Richmond, B.C., V6X 2T4 Canada
All stated specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions.

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD
The ICOM IC-725

An experiential viewpoint.

This is not a normal equipment review. There are no lab test results and no objective comparisons between this unit and anything else on the market. My new ICOM 725 did not arrive with a 73 product-review assignment attached, nor have I really given the issue much thought.

What really counts in equipment discussion is the non-analytical impressionistic view that comes from experience, coupled with some commentary on how appropriate a product is for a given set of needs. And it was a specific need that drove my selection of this unit... bicycle-mobile HF operation.

Battery Operated Rigs

First, I have to say that no current commercial Japanese all-band HF rig is optimized for low-power operation. The two obvious candidates are the ICOM 725 and the Yaesu 747 (which also appears in slightly modified form as the Heath SB-1400). Both are fine units, but they draw a little over an amp on receive standby—far too high for casual all-night use on battery power. Compared to my old Argonaut 515, this astronomical power drain would have an inhibiting effect on operation.

But life is a tyranny of trade-offs. On this next trip, I want more power, more features, more precision, more operating convenience, and remote operation. For all the pleasure of the old Argonaut (and no, I haven't seen the new model), it's time to move up. But the inevitable cost is more weight, more power drain, and more complexity. Is it worth it?

Yes!

My ICOM 725 is now shock-mounted in the comm bay of the new bicycle trailer. The 725 offers a serial interface port known as CI-V; this is handled by a local New Micros FORTH 68HC11 in communication with the network up in the console. The radio's audio input and output are ported to a crossbar switch that lets me conveniently operate with the Setcom helmet headset, a speaker mike, or through the UHF remote—and it's a simple matter to switch in filters and the like.

Its antenna output is cabled to a coax patch panel through which I can manually select mobile whips, external dipole, the tuner, or whatever.

Reducing power drain is a little trickier, but I've managed an estimated 60-70% savings in standby current. The dial light is now switched, and the internal audio amp is bypassed in favor of the network. And it turns out that you can switch off the power amplifier when in receive with only a slight penalty in excellent noise blanker, along with AGC, SQUELCH, MIC GAIN, and RF Power controls.

Missing is fast QSK operation, which I came to appreciate with the Argonaut, though the delay on the semi-break-in keyer is internally adjustable and I haven't experimented with it. More significant is the lack of a passband tuning or similar control, though I rarely encounter QRM situations that can't be resolved with an external audio filter system that includes spatial synthesis. ICOM offers optional plug-in CW filters, with 500 or 250 Hz bandwidth. (I should note that AM and FM transmission require another optional module, though AM reception is standard.)

The IC-725 in Action

My actual performance evaluation is subjective, and is influenced by all the variables that affect any station. Signal reports and comments on audio quality are consistently excellent within the expectations of band conditions. I'm only using a dipole and mobile whip, but I have no trouble with moderately competitive DX.

And the operating experience itself—the feel of controls, the sound, the level of simplicity—are all superb. I've been a guest in a lot of shackes, and the IC-725 holds its own very well despite its small size.

ICOM offers companion automatic tuners (the AH-3 and AT-150) which are fully supported by the rig; just push the tuner button. Also, the CI-V line makes it completely compatible with previous smart radios from ICOM. I'll be using the NM1D shareware Autoprog program to control the radio from one of the DOS machines in the console, while also handling contact logging (or maybe I'll write one in HyperTalk for the Mac).

All in all, I can comfortably recommend this radio to anyone contemplating mobile operation, or anyone looking for a small-footprint rig for a crowded operating space. It seems to weather abuse well... since we're in a Santa Cruz layover, it has been extensively earthquake-tested. Indeed, it served as a lifeline to the outside world in the 3 days we were with no power.

Steven K. Roberts N4RVE is currently in a Silicon Valley layover, building the Winnebago System 3, on which he will take off for open-ended international travel this spring. Detailed system descriptions and other stories appear in his bimonthly Journal of High-tech Nomadness, available for $15 from Nomadic Research Labs, P.O. Box 2390, Santa Cruz CA 95063.
PLUG INTO PACKET!

Simple and Easy.
Here’s the easiest packet radio yet, you don’t even have to buy a TNC to join the digital revolution. Just let your PC do the work. Plug a PC Packet Adapter into any expansion slot and get on the air in minutes, just like an expert. And you’ll still be able to use the PC for other work! The complete VHF system is only $139.95!

Sophisticated, Too.
When you’ve mastered the basics, use the PC Packet Adapter for simultaneous dual-band HF/VHF, multiconnect, BBS, TCP/IP, DXer’s PacketCluster, 2400 baud (and higher). Even use the Developer’s Package to write your own packet application.

Software Included.
Unlike others, DRSI includes all the software you need. The THS terminal package has split screen, file save/send, binary file transfer, print, scroll, review and more.

2400 BAUD
Many areas are upgrading their packet nets to this higher speed. DRSI’s M-24 modem for 2400 baud connects simply with no modifications to your rig and lets you operate both 1200 and 2400 simultaneously with your present radio. Step up to this new speed for just $79.95, today!

Call or Write
for complete
Product Catalog

2065 Range Road
Clearwater, FL 34625
ORDERS: 1-800-999-0204
From the Hamshack

Something for Beginners

After watching a ham operator in action, I decided to look into the hobby. I know absolutely nothing about amateur radio. I picked up your July issue in hopes of learning where to begin.

The one theme I understood was the ranks of ham operators is dwindling and the hobby needs newcomers. But in this issue, I found the newcomer ignored. Nothing on how to get started, no simple explanations about equipment or license requirements.

I realize this level would be boring to your experienced operators, but surely a page or two devoted to the beginner is reasonable—or even a continuously running offer for free or low-cost round the theory that 60 cycle electromagnetic emanations from house wiring and appliances causes cancer and other disorders. It reminded me of an article published in 73, "Electronic Health," by C.A. Moore, in the May 1971 issue, which boldly claimed in no uncertain terms that an apparatus constructed of a neon-sign transformer and a spark gap would cure cancer, "severe toothache and other pains," and generally "revitalize cells." If constructed and used per the article's directions, the apparatus would give the user a much stronger dose of 60 cycle and higher frequency emanation than "Killer" electric blankets or video terminals! I guess it can't be said that 73 doesn't give space to both sides of a controversial issue.

Bon Johnson W4JBN
Austin, TX

Delighted you remembered the article—I'd forgotten about it. Of course, the article doesn't say what you say it does. You're just trying to get my well-groomed coat. But the article certainly seems on target as far as pointing out that cells are electrical and seem to be affected by AC currents. The reasoning seems logical that AC magnetic fields may be able to help as well as harm cellular reproduction. It's certainly timely to get some experimenting done. I wish more readers had paid attention to the 71 article. The spark oscillator is primitive. We'd want to have close control over the frequency and field strengths, and experiment first on things like chick embryos before we start mapping humans.

But the idea that this might help things like skin cancer isn't that far afield. Something is going wrong with the cells, triggered by a growing number of agents of which we are aware, such as magnetic fields, smoking, UV, etc., plus a necessary psychological component—Wayne.

Make Contact—Please Don't Disregard Us

I wish to praise KAIJKM for the splendid reply she made to WB2DWS in the November-1989 issue of 73. I have lived in Botswana (2 years) and I have traveled extensively in South Africa. I moved to Liberia last summer. Several governments here in Africa do not live up to our ideals. It is too bad WB2DWS has set up the American menace in his service of Africa. Many viewers now come out here and have their copy all written, but just need some incidents to spice it up a bit. Much suffering for my brothers and sisters has resulted from these manipulated reports.

Kind words and gentle pressure in a context will move more mountains (racism) than all the "blasting" out of a person will ever accomplish. Over here, many white folk are working with black Africans to make the continent better. Changes are coming, please don't "throw out the baby with the bath water."

Dale McMinns
Monrovia, Liberia
West Africa

Unfair Coverage

After reading your [Linda KAIJKM's] November "Welcome newcomers" I was wondering why our Radio School Novice class courses were not mentioned. Please don't leave us out of further editorials—even though you may be mentioning products only because you sell them. You may be selling beginners short on the tremendous number of well-prepared study guides, as well as computer courses. If you're truly going to cover the newcomer's scene, do more than read over your inventory on Mr. Wayne's bookshelf.

Gordon West W2BNOA
Costa Mesa CA

Gordon, I know your courses are excellent, but my goal was to inform people about the books we have on hand which I like. This was my idea—in response to calls and letters from readers asking about the books we have available—and I did NOT write it as a sales pitch. I wrote it to inform, and share my enthusiasm. Also, my intent was not to cover all the books available. Had I done so, with only one page to fill, I could only have made a list, with no descriptions. That would have been no better than the tiny, barely informative blurb in the Bookshelf—Linda KAIJKM.

CW, A Valuable International Language

We believe those who do not use code are missing a crucial opportunity for the promotion of international goodwill. CW is the choice of many non-English-speaking hams, not only because of propagation, but because some foreign hams cannot obtain SSB equipment.

CW is an international language, even more than English. Its abbreviations and conventions allow meaningful communication; cut down misunderstandings and mispronunciations, and help maintain correct word order. Since CW is slower than voice, the non-native speaker can spend more time understanding the message and formulating a response.

Amateurs are working hard to bridge the language barrier. Len WeJAX has compiled "Russian Phrases for Amateur Radio," Gob N6UOK is preparing a syllabus of Japanese phrases. For those who know a foreign language, CW will remain a viable mode. For those just starting, CW can be vital. We are not necessarily promoting a law requiring CW for license, but we do believe in the principle that CW is profoundly valuable.

Goh Kawai N6UOK
Dept. of Linguistics
San Francisco State University, Mountain View CA
Len Traubman WeJAX
San Mateo CA

They Get Around

Have you ever wondered where old copies of 73 go to die? Well, I found the place. . .Taipei, Taiwan. Some copies up to a year old were re-selling for $5-$8 US at the Taipei Hotel in downtown Taipei.

Peter Benko WB2MJD
Plaistow NH

Meaningful Conversations?

In line with your campaign to clean up ham radio, I offer the following comments. I hope you'll accept them in the spirit with which they're written! As you know, our on-the-air conversations typically could be generated and responded to by computer. In fact, some hams I suspect of being silent keys long ago, for their conversations never vary. But it turns out that restoring meaning to radio conversation would spell the END OF AMATEUR RADIO! Yeasir, it's there in the regulations: Only conversations which by reason of their unimportance are not considered fit to spend telephone fees on may be exchanged! Obviously, our brethren in radio are not deliberately bugging us with the same old information, neither are they so unintelligent that only the same old phrases fall from their lips. No. They are conscientious, rule-abiding operators who are meticulously following the letter of the law.

Instead of castigating them, you should be congratulating them! Such attention to detail protects our hobby and keeps our frequencies from being taken for meaningful purposes.

Cortland E. "Rich" Richmond KAS6
MAKE LEARNING FUN with the CODEKEY 1000 Code Practice Oscillator

- Compact and Easy to carry
- Operates on 8V battery included
- Adjustable Volume
- Durable Metal Case
- Variable Sidetone

$19.95 TO ORDER CALL (718) 983-1416

P.O. Box 131646
STATEN ISLAND
N.Y. 10313--0006

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TELESCOPING ANTENNA MASTS

- Extended heights to 50 feet
- No guy lines
- Normally retracted to conceal antennas from view or high winds
- Extended or retracted in two minutes
- Operated by compressed air — 30 psi
- Compact lowered height for servicing antennas
- 120-lb. nominal payload capacity/ 10 square feet
- No concrete foundation required
- Quality design and rugged construction of 6063-T6 anodized aluminum with stainless steel fasteners
Better Frequency Coordination Needed!

My call is going home to California. By the time you read this, I will have moved from the Washington, DC, area to the San Francisco Bay area.

In many ways, it's easy to operate packet radio in the Washington, DC, area. Users have plenty of frequencies on 2 meters to choose from. The Mid Atlantic Repeater Council (TMARC, the local frequency coordinating committee) took an active interest early on and saw to it that there were plenty of frequencies available for packet radio operation. (In addition to 145.01–145.09 MHz, TMARC legitimized the use of 145.51–145.69 MHz for packet.) Those responsible for building and maintaining BBs, dippers, NET/RON nodes, and IP switches assisted by using 220 and 440 MHz, and the 6 meter band liberally and effectively. This kept congestion, hidden terminals, and frequency use arguments to a minimum.

This apparently is an unusual case. Many hams who live in large metropolitan areas complain about the lack of available frequencies for packet operation. It seems that most frequency coordinating groups pay little or no attention to packet radio, probably due to a bias toward repeater operation (most of these coordinating groups grew out of a need to coordinate the use of repeater frequencies) and a lack of knowledge about packet radio. The solution is for packeters to get involved in the frequency coordination process.

More Channels for Packet

Frequency coordinators need to understand that their decisions strongly affect other users of amateur radio besides the repeater users and operators. They need to know that packet radio's requirement for frequency coordination is different, but no less vital to amateur radio.

Yes, packet users can share a channel, but the number of users on one frequency at any one time is limited. Not everyone can be crammed onto 145.01 MHz and forgotten. Packeters need solutions: either the allocation of more frequencies, or frequency coordination so they may use the frequencies they have more efficiently.

Packet On 2m

How is this most popular VHF spectrum split up? There are three major user groups who, because of the nature of their activity, cannot easily share their frequencies. These are the repeater users, the hamsat (OSCAR) users, and the weak-signal enthusiasts.

Repeater users concentrate in 144.51–144.89 MHz, 145.11–145.49 MHz, 146.00–146.40 MHz, 146.60–147.40 MHz, and 147.60–148.00 MHz. Satellite and space communications use 145.80–146.00 MHz. Weak signal operation generally takes place on and around 144.150–144.250 MHz. 144.000–144.100 MHz is reserved for CW operation.

Packet operation in the satellite subband and the weak signal part of 2 meters can be very disruptive. A satellite is essentially a flying repeater; any signal within its packet band gets repeated on another band (usually 10 meters or 70 cm, in the current crop of satellites) and in many cases, you can hear their signals over large areas of the Earth. Unless you know for sure that there is no "bird" above the horizon with its 2 meter input enabled, don't use 145.800–146.000 MHz.

The weak signal enthusiasts occupy a very small part of 2 meters, but they are very sensitive to ANY emission in their part of the spectrum. They spend a great deal of time experimenting with propagation, and they examine any signal. Packet racket can raise havoc when you are trying to receive a signal that is only a few decibels above the floor.

Plenty of Room for Packet?

Gosh, it seems like all of 2 meters is used up, right? Wrong! The above only represents 2.760 MHz of 2 meters. 1.240 MHz are left for simplex voice and packet. This means that almost a third of the 2 meter spectrum is potentially available for packet operation, not just the 100 kHz from 145.00–145.10 MHz.

Start using this spectrum. No person or group "owns" a frequency. Do be courteous, but don't be shy. Packet radio uses Carrier Sense Multiple Access (CSMA); you can share the frequencies with other users. Take advantage of that capability.

Before you begin to transmit on a frequency, find out whether it's in regular and general use. One of the simplest methods consists of putting a receiver on the frequency, and using the squelch line or a VOX to start a stereo tape recorder. Use one channel to record the audio from the receiver tuned to the frequency, and the other channel to record the audio from a receiver tuned to WWW. This way you can find out who is actually using the frequency, and when.

The repeater portion of the 2 meter band is not sacrosanct. Many allocated repeater pairs are little, if ever, used. Check with the local coordinating council to see what channels are and aren't spoken for. Use the monitoring technique mentioned above to locate unused repeater frequencies. You might also find repeaters seldom used and come to an agreement with the owners on packet use of the repeaters. A properly adjusted repeater is a MUCH better choice for packet operation than a simplex digipeater.

Plenty of spectrum is available on 2 meters for packet radio operation. You just have to look for it. Spend time "mining" the spectrum, and you may just find a few more frequency "nuggets."

Most TNCs can operate their modems as V.23 devices with little or no modification.

Advantages of V.23

1. The overall bandwidth of the signal is about 2 kHz, seven times less than a Bell 202 modem driving a NBFM transceiver. Now you can get 25–35 packet channels into the space formerly occupied by only five channels.

2. The different modulation scheme buys you 10 dB or more link margin improvement. This means that you can use 1 watt of SSB signal to do the work of 10 watts of FM signal. Looked at another way, this means your 10 watt SSB rig will do the work of a 100 watt FM rig.

3. This is an ideal way to do 1200 bauds on 10 meters using inexpensive 10 meter SSB transceivers. Novices can use this scheme effectively and inexpensively to get on 1200 baud packet. (The little $260, 25 watt, 10 meter transceiver from Radio Shack might work very well, and the price is much less than a new 202 modulator. I'll experiment with this and give you a report in a later column.)

4. Most TNCs can operate their modems as V.23 devices with little or no modification.

Most TNCs Will Support V.23

If you have a Kantronics TNC, you're in luck. Most Kantronics TNCs can operate in V.23 mode simply by entering the command CTTON. TNCs with the AMD7910 or the TCM3105 single chip modems can operate V.23, as control pins on the chips select the modem's operating mode. If your TNC has one of these modems, but no command to select V.23, contact the manufacturer for modification information.

By modifying the transmit modulator, TAPR TNC-1 and TNC-2 clones (those that use the 2206 modulator and 2211 demodulator) can operate in V.23. Use the standard calibration technique to set the transmit modulator to the 1300 Hz and 2100 Hz tones. The receive-
er demodulator does not need recalibration. That's all there is to it.

You can also modify the AEA PK-232 to operate as a V.23 modem simply by readjusting the 2206 modulator. See the PK-232 manual, or contact AEA for instructions on how to do this.

Proper Passband Adjustment
There is one fly in the ointment; not all SSB radios have a passband centered at 1700 Hz. You can find out if yours does by doing a simple test using only an audio generator and a wattmeter/dummy load. Connect the audio generator to the microphone jack and the wattmeter/dummy load to the antenna jack. Set the mike gain control to its normal operating position. Set the frequency of the audio generator to about 1500 Hz and increase the signal from the audio generator until the transceiver is putting out about half power. Decrease the frequency of the audio generator until the transceiver output power drops to one-fourth of the previous power level (down by 6 dB).

The audio generator is now set to the low frequency edge of the passband. Now increase the frequency of the audio generator. The power output of the radio will rise again. Continue to increase the frequency of the audio generator until the power output again drops by 6 dB (one-fourth power). The audio generator is now set to the high frequency edge of the passband. You can now determine how well the modem signal will fit into the passband.

If the modem spectrum does not fit comfortably in the passband, and your transceiver has IF shift, you are in luck; just use the IF shift to center the IF passband over the modern tones. If you do not have IF shift, you'll have to either modify the radio (change the BFO injection frequency) or use different tones.

It turns out that using different tones is not a problem. The only important thing is that the tones differ by the correct shift, in this case, 800 Hz. If you have a TNC-1, TNC-2, or other TNC that uses a 2206 modulator and a 2211 demodulator, all you have to do is readjust the 2206 to the new tone pair. Adjust the 2211 center frequency to be exactly in the middle of the new tone pair, e.g., if the tones are 1000 Hz and 1800 Hz, adjust the 2211 to a center frequency of 1400 Hz.

Please try this and let me know how things work out. I will also be experimenting to see what works and what doesn't, and I'll report back on this in a later column.

The ARRL HF Modem Project
The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and the ARRL Technology fund have provided a total of $16,000 for HF modem experimentation. The fund will help defray the costs incurred by amateurs while they are developing and experimenting with new modem hardware.

If you are a serious experimenter interested in spending time developing and testing new modem ideas for HF packet communications, contact Loni Weinberg, 203-666-1541, at ARRL Headquarters, 225 Main Street, Newington CT 06111. 

UPDATES

KB1UM's Flavorig
Refers to "Flavorig," by Michael J. Geier KB1UM, on page 12 in the November 1989 issue. The Parts List for this project is on page 88. The correct Source and No. for L6 (10 mH) is Digij-Key M70103 (NOT M7100).

Easy Tuning for the Uniden HR-2510
Also in the November 1989 issue, a connection was left out of the diagram on page 40 of the article, "Easy Tuning for the Uniden HR-2510," by Carl A. Kollar K3JML. Pins 2 and 4, and pins 8 and 12, should be jumpered together or the circuit won't work. Otherwise, the schematic, parts placement, parts list, and component mounting guide are all correct.

About Updates
If you have any questions about an article, please contact the author, whose name and address appears at the end of the article. If any changes, corrections, or additional information concerning any item in the article needs to be published, it's the author's responsibility to contact 73 and provide the editorial staff with the new information.

"Updates" is not limited to corrections. For example, if you find a better supplier of a particular part than the author, or an easier way of carrying out his instructions than he suggests, let him and us know.

Material published in "Updates" always refers to items in previous issues.

THE CURE IS:

A CURE WAS FOUND
FOR THESE DISEASES:

1. REFLECTED POWER-ITCH
2. KNOB-ITUS
3. QRM-DEAFNESS
4. BUTTON-PHOBIA
5. SWITCH-CANKER
6. SUPER TUNER-BLUES
7. CROSS NEEDLE-EYES

JANUARY 4, 1983

A CURE WAS FOUND
FOR THESE DISEASES:

1. REFLECTED POWER-ITCH
2. KNOB-ITUS
3. QRM-DEAFNESS
4. BUTTON-PHOBIA
5. SWITCH-CANKER
6. SUPER TUNER-BLUES
7. CROSS NEEDLE-EYES

THE CURE IS:

MAXCOM

AUTOMATIC ANTENNA MATCHER
FOR ALL S.S.B. RADIOS

* ONE SHOT GUARANTEED TO LAST
AT LEAST FIVE YEARS!

MAXCOM, INC. BOX 502, FT. LAUD., FL 33302
305-523-9369

THE BOTTOM LINE: "MAXCOM WORKS"

UNADILLA ANTENNA MANUFACTURING CO.
PO Box 4215 BV-Anderson, MA 01810
(508) 474-9949
24 Hour FAX
THE BIG SIGNAL
Turn Your Antenna Into Several Antennas!
With the "Old Reliable" W2VS antenna traps

Number 34 on your Feedback card

Special wire length data is shipped with your trap order. Get rid of the "antenna farm" and put all of your favorite bands on one antenna.
Radio telephone signals abound from just above the AM broadcast band through the microwave spectrum. Tune in on Telephone Calls by Tom Kneitel K2AES delivers a detailed examination of the modes, frequencies and purposes of the many types of wireless phone systems on the air today.

Tom has been actively writing for the amateur radio enthusiast and shortwave listener for over 30 years, and he has published many books and hundreds of articles on communications topics.

**Tune in on Telephone Calls** is formatted as a frequency list, with detailed descriptions of each service and its location in the RF spectrum. The author also provides some areas of terms that might not be familiar to beginners. Unlike other guides Tom has put together over the years, which are composed almost entirely of channel listings, this radiotelephone book is more than a third text.

**Communications Privacy Covered**

The first chapter gives some of the history of mobile telephone use and the legalities of monitoring calls heard over the air. Unlike the ham on a 2 meter repeater, a radio-telephone user, especially a new cellular subscriber, thinks he is on a clear channel with no eavesdroppers.

Anything said over normal phone lines, from casual business operations to clandestine activities, will turn up on the radiotelephone frequencies.

Tom describes in detail the events leading up to the passage of the Electronic Communications Privacy Act. This law makes it illegal to listen to cellular mobile telephone (CMT) services.

**CMT Overview**

Although the chapter dealing specifically with cellular phone operation is short, it is informative. There is complete frequency information, including system input and output frequencies with channel spacing.

If you're interested in technical details on CMT control frequencies or command formats, don't look here. The book does not go beyond the basics, but it does provide a simplified description of the cellular-radio concept in operation.

**Section for SWLers**

The book has a fine section on shortwave receivers and VHF/UHF scanners for monitoring radiotelephone frequencies. Tom even provides instructions for modifying the Radioshack PRO-2004 scanner to restore its ability to receive frequencies in the 825 to 845 and 870 to 890 MHz range.

He discusses antennas and the use of receive converters for extending the frequency coverage of older scanners.

**Services and Frequencies**

Subsequent chapters cover twenty other types of radiotelephone services and their frequencies. From cordless phone frequencies to military aircraft VIP telephone operations, the reporting is very accurate, with a few exceptions.

Amateur VHF and UHF frequency listings, where phone autopatches are allowed, are incomplete. The section on satellite telephone calls is quite short, without any details on what it takes to listen in. Tom does, however, give information on sources the reader may pursue to ferret out more data on these services.

**Tune in on Telephone Calls** provides all the basic information for the casual listener to get started with radio-telephone monitoring, and many details for the ardent enthusiast. This book is recommended reading for both.

---

**73 Book Review**

by Andy MacAllister WASZIB
**THE RF CONNECTION**

**"SPECIALIST IN RF CONNECTORS AND COAX"**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PL-259USA</td>
<td>UHF Male Phonoic, USA made</td>
<td>$1.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83-1SP-1050</td>
<td>PL-259 Phonoic, Amphenol</td>
<td>.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83-922</td>
<td>PL-259 Teflon, Amphenol</td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PL-259ST</td>
<td>UHF Male Silver Teflon, USA</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UG-175</td>
<td>Reducer for RG-58</td>
<td>.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UG-176</td>
<td>Reducer for RG-58 &amp; MM 8</td>
<td>.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UG-21DU</td>
<td>N Male RG 8, 214, Delta</td>
<td>3.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UG-21BU</td>
<td>N Male RG 8, 214, Kings</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9913PIN</td>
<td>N Pin for 9913, 9986, 8214</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UG-21DU/1193</td>
<td>Fits UG-21DU &amp; UG-21BU's</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UG-21BU/1193</td>
<td>N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin</td>
<td>2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UG-21BU/2193</td>
<td>N Male RG-8 with 9913 Pin</td>
<td>7.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UG-145BU</td>
<td>N Male to SO-239, Teflon USA</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UG-83BU</td>
<td>Teflon U.S.A</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**"THIS LIST REPRESENTS ONLY A FRACTION OF OUR HUGE INVENTORY"**

**THE R.F. CONNECTION**

213 North Frederick Ave. #11
Gaithersburg, MD 20877
(301) 840-5477

**PC Slow Scan**

$149.95

A complete slow scan television scan for your IBM PC or compatible. Send and receive images in up to 10 shades of gray depending upon your graphics card and printer.

Includes:
- Demodulator
- Modulator
- 75 Page Manual
- Software Tutorial Cassette

Requires:
- Ham transceiver PC with 64K Parallel Port
- Graphics Card
- Tape Recorder
- Slow Scan Formats: 8,12,17,23,34,36,48,72 sec.

**DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER REMOVES ALL VIDEO COPY PROTECTION**

While watching rental movies, you will notice annoying periodic color darkening, color shift, unwanted lines, flashing or jagged edges. This is caused by the copy protection jamming signals embedded in the video tape, such as Marovision copy protection. The DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER completely eliminates all copy protections and jamming signals and brings you crystal clear pictures.

**WARNING**

THIS DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER IS INTENDED FOR PRIVATE HOME USE ONLY. IT IS NOT INTENDED TO COPY RENTAL MOVIES OR COPYRIGHTED VIDEO TAPES THAT MAY CONSTITUTE COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT.

**FEATURES**
- Easy to use and a snap to install
- The best and most exciting video stabilizer in the market
- State-of-the-Art Microchip Technology
- 100% automatic
- Works on all VCRs and TVs
- Similar units sold elsewhere for $90
- Light weight & compact
- Uses a standard 9 Volt battery (lasts 1 - 2 years); battery not included
- Fast Shipping
- Air Shipping Available
- UNCONDITIONAL 30 days money back guarantee

**Special**

$49.95 ea

*Prices: (44 p & h)*

**ORDERING**

Visa, MC, COD

1-800-445-9285 or 516-568-9850

SCO Electronics Inc.
Dept. CV9
581 W. Merrick Rd.
Valley Stream, NY 11580
Mail Call

From the response I receive to "Homing In," I know that fox-hunting fun is part of the activities of many ham clubs worldwide. Kathy Allison KA1RWY of the Middlesex Amateur Radio Society of Portland, Connecticut, writes, "T-hunts have helped bring our radio club closer together." Jon Van Allen W870WL of West Jordan, Utah, says, "I want to see more T-hunts in Utah. I can't have anymore fun without going to jail!"

I'm always interested to hear how different groups set up their RDF contests. Hunt rules around the country are varied and innovative. Some clubs hunt on repeater inputs, others use simplex channels. There are time hunts and mileage hunts, foot hunts and mobile hunts, beginner hunts and advanced hunts.

To learn more about T-hunting practices across the country, I started sending a survey form to column respondents some months ago. Several surveys have come back, and they are great reading. I'd like to know about hunts in your area, too. Please drop a line and let me know who, as a knowledgeable hunt leader, can best answer the survey questions. (You, perhaps?)

Both large and small clubs are catching T-hunt fever. For example, the Lakes Area Amateur Radio Association of Bolivar, Missouri, holds a weekly hunt on 146.52 MHz. Gary Harrison WA0RWS says the hunt starts in the parking lot of a local market on Sunday at 2 PM. The hider transmits 10 seconds out of each minute. According to my almanac, Polk County (the hunt boundary area) has a population of less than 20,000, so having a well-attended weekly hunt there is quite an accomplishment.

First the T, then Tea

Fox-hunting is a worldwide ham radio sport. Over in England, Richard Morrall G8ZHA reports on 2 meter hunts in Walsall, near Birmingham. Doppler RDF units are popular there.

The majority of G-land hunts, however, use 160 and 80 meters, as they have for many years. Participants build various kinds of loops and ferrite rod antennas for foot and vehicle pursuit.

A well-established schedule of regional and national championship RDF contests takes place yearly in England. Hunts on low frequency bands mean long hiding antennas. Sometimes the hiders carry this to extremes, and the competitors find themselves inside the antenna system.

A good example is the two-transmitter event held last spring at Banbury, about 65 miles northwest of London. The first transmitter was 8.7 miles northeast of the start point in a thorny hedge near one bank of a deep, water-filled drainage ditch. The antenna was a 300-foot wire along both banks. This made it very difficult for the hunters to figure out which side of the ditch to search for the transmitter location.

The second transmitter was 8.4 miles away from the start in the opposite direction. It was in a very large thorn bush next to a stream. The only way hunters could get to the transmitter was to pick their way through a swamp, and then jump the stream. The hiders strung 400 feet of antenna wire across a nearby valley, zigzagged back and forth to saturate that area with signal.

Child's Play

I can hear some of you saying that T-hunters are just adults who never stopped playing hide-and-seek. Could be. But that also means kids will get a big charge out of playing hide-and-seek with radio gear. Hey, that's another way to interest kids in ham radio. It works, too.

The Fullerton Radio Club put a hidden 2 meter transmitter on the grounds of the local Youth Science Center's annual Hobby Fair (see Photo A). Kids of all ages got to terret it out with a variety of gear, from simple shielded HTs to commercial homing units. They loved it, and several came back later, bringing their friends.

Giga-Hunts Next?

Some clubs find that there is not enough interest to support monthly hunts with the same set of rules. When that happens, try some special event hunts. Dave Knight KA1DT reports that the 200-member Nashua Area Amateur Radio Club of New Hampshire has gotten about 15 teams to participate in each of its half-dozen 2 meter "Super-Hunts."

Every Super-Hunt has different rules. The first one featured two foxes. One used a beam pointing into a metal building for lots of reflections. The second was 3.5 miles away from the first, at a picnic area for post-hunt refreshments. Transmitters came on only when a hunter made a request.

The second Super-Hunt was a walking-only hunt, held in a large park. The transmitter, concealed in a metal 50-caliber ammo box, was so low-powered that it could not be detected at the starting point, requiring a bit of hiking just to be able to hear the signal. This
**The Epitome of Excellence**

Elevate the status of your repeater with the RC-850 Repeater Controller.

Ever heard a really great repeater? One that sounds superb? Is fun to use? And benefits its users through its wealth of interactive features? Chances are, it’s controlled by an ACC RC-850 Repeater Controller. Because more discriminating repeater owners choose ACC controllers for their systems than any other. And the 850 leads the industry in performance.

The '850 is extensively programmable, using interactive Touch-Tone entry and voice response, or a computer terminal. All remotely! From access codes to its operating schedule, nearly everything can be easily changed.

The patch supports local and radio-linked phone lines. A three-tiered system offers flexibility in call routing, assignment of privileges and control. The 250 autodial slots support even the largest groups.

The Touch-Tone activated mailbox lets users leave messages for each other. The system will leave you messages if you miss a reverse patch or alarm. Paging support includes all popular tone formats so users can always be available without having to listen.

Multi-band linking extends your repeater’s range, ties your repeater to others for emergency and public service activities, and lets you benefit from the elevation of your repeater site for working all bands. Individual user codes offer secure access to selected functions to bar unauthorized use.

The top-of-the-line '850 distinguishes itself as a stellar performer on hundreds of repeaters. And it can do the same for you. Learn more about how to enrich your repeater system by contacting us directly.
Homing In  Continued from page 62

brought an element of chance into the hunt, giving less experienced hunters an opportunity to beat the “old hands.”

A picnic or other social event follows each Super-Hunt. Sponsors make sure that a program on RFD techniques is presented at the club meeting before the hunt, to help generate interest and encourage beginners. They show sophisticated setups, but they also demonstrate how to snuff out the bunny on foot with nothing more than a handle-talking wrapped in aluminum foil. Non-hams and almost-hams sometimes come out to hunt, too.

I’m going to give the foil-wrap idea a try. It should work fine for hand-held sniffing, provided that the transmitter is running very low power. (KA1DT used a 50 micro-watt rig on one hunt.) The Nashua hunters make simple variable attenuators for this system by sliding the foil shield up and down. HT’s rubber duckie. Don’t short out your battery pack!

An award ceremony with simple prizes caps off each Super-Hunt. There’s even an “E-Ball Award,” given with tongue in cheek to the hunter who strays farthest in his pursuit of the foxes.

Poker on the Green

The Victor Valley Amateur Radio Club knows the value of special event hunts, too. Walt Brackmann WA6SJA told me about VVARC’s first “Mega-Hunt” and Poker Run last November, featuring live transmitters spaced over an area of 335 square miles. It was slow going because each transmitter came on for only 30 seconds every 10 minutes. When a hunter found a transmitter, he received an envelope containing a playing card and a clue. On the outside of the envelope was the frequency of the next transmitter.

Hunters were to leave their envelopes unopened for the poker hand contest at the end of the hunt, but if they got stuck, they could open the envelope and read the clue. Opening the envelope meant forfeiting the points for that transmitter, but the clue would help the hunter stay in the poker hand competition.

Hunters from as far away as Los Angeles county came to participate in the first Mega-Hunt. Victorville and the rest of the Victor Valley is a high growth area in the California desert. Ham radio activity is mushrooming there, and I hope there will be more Mega-Hunts.

California Commandos

The greater Los Angeles area continues to lead the nation in T-hunt activity. There are 14 regularly scheduled hunts each month, with starting points from Santa Barbara to Escondido. Every month there is some type of “All Day” or “All Night” hunt, with no boundaries and almost no rules.

J. Scott Bovitz N6M1 (see Photo B) and Mitt Ronney WA6FAT set a new distance record last July when they hit the 2 meter All-Day hunt transmitter on top of 8351-foot Shutey Peak in the Sierra National Forest.

Their Madera County location was 252 air miles from the Rancho Palos Verdes starting point. Only two of the eleven starting teams found Scott and Ron without assistance. The winning team, Clyde Harris WB6ADC and Jensen Woods WB6ZFU, got there in 24 hours with 423 elapsed miles.

T-Hunting Hazard

Hunts normally go smoothly in laid-back southern California, but occasionally there are big surprises. Miles Abernathy N5KOB passes on this item from the Circle City Communicator, the newsletter of the Corona-Norco Amateur Radio Club:

“N6SBU was stopped along the way to take a bearing on the hidden T, when much to his amazement, a big, ugly homeowner came out to John’s car, grabbed his T-hunting quad, and said, ‘You get out of here! If you come back, I’ll kill you!’ In his rapid escape, N6SBU lost his quad, but once his pulse rate dropped from 345 to about 150, he continued the hunt with just his ¾-wave whip. To his credit, he found hiding W6TKV first (best time, but not winning mileage). Now that’s a dedicated T-hunter!”

Oops, I’m out of space for this month. Too bad, because there’s lots more to tell about amateur radio transmitter hunting. I hope you have gotten some good ideas for hunts in your area. Escondido.

Thanks to everyone who has provided information for this month’s column. I welcome your cards, letters, and T-hunt photos. It’s also fun to get club bulletins containing T-hunt reports. Let’s show everyone that the fun of T-hunting is the best kept secret in ham radio, but let’s not keep it a secret.
Continued from page 30

ance was markedly better than with the radio and whip. The tripod added just one extra pound of weight to the hike up the hill.

Accessories

This radio has jacks to connect an external speaker and an electret microphone with push-to-talk switching. There is also an internal noise blanker. I tested it, and it was very effective on ignition noise. Additionally, the receiver has a switch that can be controlled externally to reduce the sensitivity on very strong signals.

On difficult contacts, the radio can be switched to CW. If you didn’t bring a key you can use the momentary CW key switch on the top of the radio for CW operation. The PTT switch has to be continuously depressed when using the built-in CW switch. (Switch from SSB to CW on the bottom of the radio.)

To change to another frequency range you must replace the VXO crystal. The AEA manual states that crystals cost $15 each; contact them for details. I determined that the crystal frequency was 12.95883 MHz for 50.150, or channel “A,” operation, and 12.99216 MHz for channel “B” operation on 50.250 MHz. The 12 MHz crystal frequency is tripled to the 38 MHz range for injection into the mixer. To determine crystal frequencies use the following formula: Frequency operation (high side) minus IF Frequency (11.2735 MHz), divided by 3 equals the crystal frequency. The VXO circuitry pulls the crystal lower in frequency for the 50 kHz band coverage per crystal.

Grumbles

I have a few recommendations to improve the unit. Make the PTT larger, so your thumb can find it faster, and keep it depressed comfortably for longer periods (since its spring resistance would be spread out over a larger base). Also, consolidate the controls on the same panel, or at least move them and the power jack off the bottom panel so you can place the unit upright. Another solution is to include an antenna with a swivel joint located near the connector, so you can lay the unit on its back panel. Finally, make available a 120 VAC/12 VDC to 9 VDC supply matched to the unit.

Tests

The receiver sensitivity, measured at 0.2µ, far exceeds the specified 0.5 microvolts, and the power output was 1 Watt RMS (almost 2 W PEP) on SSB.

Conclusion

I enjoyed using the MX-6S SSB and recommend it to anyone interested in working this fascinating band. It’s not just a monitor to watch for six meter openings, but also a full SSB transceiver to use on those openings you might otherwise miss. AEA had a good idea in providing this SSB HT to a market that is short on SSB handhelds.

C. L. Houghton WB6IGP writes 73’s “Above and Beyond” column. Contact him c/o the San Diego Microwave Group, 6345 Badger Lake, San Diego CA 92119.

AMATEUR RADIO AND COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

Call for your Special Price

HOLIDAY SPECIAL
SUPER CONE
$89.95

- ARL Tested and Approved
- See 73 Review—April ’89
- See Monitoring Times

Review—August ’89

PROCOMM
1948 Coventry Court
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
(805) 497-2397

THE WIDEBAND SUPER CONE ANTENNA
TX/RX, 10 meter, VHF, UHF and Microwave bands

GOES 1691 MHz RECEPTION
S-BAND CONVERTER FOR YOUR 137 MHz RECEIVER

1691-LY (N)
PREAMP MMg1691
1691-LY (N)
GAIN: 20dB
BOOM: 6'
$91.50

CONVERTER MMk1691-137.5
12VD C @ 40 ma
$250.00

RECEIVER 137.5 MHz
12VD C @ 150 ma
$330.00

Send 75c (3 stamps) for detailed specs on all VHF & UHF products. Shipping FOB Concord, MA

SPECTRUM INTERNATIONAL INC.
P.O. Box 1084S, Concord, MA 01742, USA

INFORMATION

SUNDAY, MARCH 11, 1990
Open at 8:00 A.M.
Located on the Indiana State Fairgrounds
Indianapolis, IN

- All Indoors - Free Parking - Paved Lots - Ladies Activities - Forums - Nationally Advertised Commercial Dealers - Flea market - VEC DEVRY Testing
- Over 500 Tables

Talk-in on the "Mighty (2.1 KW) 525" - 145.25 MHz

NOTE: TABLES SOLD OUT FOR PAST 3 YEARS

For Tables: SASE To: Aileen Scales KC9YA, 3142 Market Place, Bloomington, IN 47401, 812-339-4446
SPECIAL!
LIMITED AVAILABILITY!
A limited supply of Uniden 2600's with RIT ON/OFF. Repeater splits, subaudible tone, mike and power cable.

Cash price $219.95
plus shipping

Also Available:
Complete line of Uniden professional
Two-Way products at discount prices.

AXM Incoroprated
Serving the radio amateur who needs more than an ordinary radio

11791 Leara Street, Suite B
Garden Grove, California 92640
Tel: (714) 638-8007
FAX: (714) 638-9566

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multiband Antenna Packs
Emergency Packs contain
QRV All Band kit with preassembled
multi-band Dipole-V-Hamper antenna.
RF coax feeding, Quick Launch sys-
tem, preassembled support brackets,
for Action. One person installs in 15
minutes. Inquire $1

Fastest Dealers in the West
Antenna West
(801) 575-6425

CIRCLE 90 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW ONLINE CALL DIRECTORY
Our new HAMCALL service gives you
494,114 + Hams, via your computer.
$29.95 per year — unlimited use!

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 24317
703: 989-5777
800: 202-5628

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD
NEW PRODUCTS
Compiled by Hope Currie

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH
CUSHCRAFT CORPORATION
THE TEN-3 TEN METER YAGI

The Cushcraft Ten-3 is a high performance three-element yagi that offers 8 dB forward gain at a price affordable to all who want to enjoy the DX opportunities that 10 meters offers. The beam also offers an excellent front-to-back ratio of 25 dB.

The Ten-3 has an 8-foot boom, and takes a mast size of 1.5" to 2.0", making it easy to install on a simple mount with only a light rotator. The Reddi Match system provides 50Ω feed for a standard PL-259 connector. The antenna is power rated for 2000 watts PEP.

Detailed instructions and precision manufactured components make assembly quick and easy. All tubing is heavy-wall, hard-drawn, bright finish aluminum.

The Ten-3 is available from amateur radio dealers worldwide. List price: $125. Contact Cushcraft Corporation, P.O. Box 4680, 48 Perimeter Rd., Manchester NH 03108. (603) 627-7877. Or circle Reader Service No. 201.

BIRD ELECTRONIC CORPORATION

Bird is offering the Model 4410A portable THRULINE® RF Directional Wattmeter with seven power ranges per element, and an accuracy of ±5%. Standard elements provide frequency ranges from 0.2–2300 MHz and power ranges from 0.002–10,000 watts; special elements provide measurements at frequencies as low as 50 kHz. It’s ideal for field-service work, laboratories, and any application which requires accurate measurements at mW, W, or kW, quickly and economically. The 4410A includes a standard 9V alkaline battery. There is a battery test position on a rotary switch on the cover.

The 4410A contains an inherently self-balancing amplifier. Its patented bridge circuit has four legs divided between the base and each of the proprietary Plug-In Elements. The bridge circuit allows optimum reading accuracy, with a 5000-to-1 dynamic element range. Temperature extremes do not affect it. Elements for the 4410A plug into the element socket and rotate for forward or reflected measurements.

Price of the 4410A is $545. Presently, the 30 optional Plug-In accessories range from $140–$190 each. For more information, contact Bird Electronic Corporation, 30303 Aurora Road, Cleveland (Solon) OH 44139-2794. (216) 249-1200. Or circle Reader Service No. 202.

INTERNATIONAL RADIO AND COMPUTERS, INC.
The TX Enhancer, for use with Kenwood and ICOM transceivers, is a small, shielded box that plugs in between the microphone and the mike jack on your radio. The box contains a status LED and a two-position center-off switch for AM, FM and SSB operation on HF, VHF and UHF radios. One position keys up your transmitter and injects a short duty-pulsed tone into the mike audio. This provides a pulsed drive in SSB for safe, "no rush" tuning of your linear amplifier while allowing more accurate tune-up than you can set by tuning up in the CW mode with a reduced carrier. Each pulse will provide 100% peak output, but the average output will be approximately 25%.

The other position provides a short beep transmitted at the end of each of your transmissions, telling the station you’re in contact with that it’s his turn to talk. Usable in the PTT mode (and VOX mode with almost all ICOM and most Kenwood models), it is especially useful in roundtable or just plain rag-chewing.

The TX Enhancer needs one battery, which is supplied. The price is $62. Specify the version when ordering: KB-200 works with all Kenwood models that have an 8-pin mike jack; KB-346 works with ICOMs that have an 8-pin mike jack. Add $5 shipping and handling for USA and Canada; $13 elsewhere. Contact International Radio and Computers, Inc., 751 S. Macedo Blvd., Port St. Lucie FL 34983. (407) 879-6868. Or circle Reader Service No. 203.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

Nemal Electronics International has introduced a series of new precision video and audio cables for broadcast, video and RF applications. Both cables comply with the new National Electrical Code requirements, and carry the "CL2" rating.

Nemal part no. 1570 is a precision video coax, similar in size to RG-59/U, offering excellent shielding, low loss (0.7 dB per 100 ft at 10 MHz), flexibility and low cost ($235 per 1,000 ft). Nemal part no. 2201A is a one-pair 22 GA cable with foil shielding and drain wire featuring reduced diameter (0.135"), crush resistant construction, and single strip removal of both jacket and foil. The audio cable is available in 7 colors, and in multiple pair counts up to 32 pair, for $79 per 1,000 ft.

Both cables are available either in bulk or pre-terminated, and either on spools or in pull-out boxes. Contact Nemal Electronics International, Inc., at (914) 359-3333 or FAX (914) 359-3607. Or circle Reader Service No. 204.

SGC INC.
The Model SG-2000 from SGC, Inc., is a high frequency, single sideband radiotelephone that provides global HF communications on voice and data transmission. It features several sophisticated scanning modes, has a large LCD frequency display, and is remote and ARQ/FEA ready. It also has a splash-proof front panel, an internal clock with turn on/off programming, 516 ITU voice and data channels, and 100 user-programmable memory channels.

This unit is a commercial HF SSB transceiver and incorporates unique features which appeal to the commercial, industrial and pleasure markets. It produces 150 watts, and operates on the 1.8 to 30 MHz frequency bands. All functions for HF SSB operation are built-in, including remote capability (up to 6 remote stations) or remote control through telephone lines. The SG-2000 can be controlled by an IBM or compatible computer without its removable front panel.

Designed as a product for the '90s, the SG-2000 will operate on any marine, commercial and ham frequencies, and has receive capabilities for broadcast and WEATHERFAX frequencies. It retails for $1,995; additional remote heads are $495 each. Contact SGC, Inc., Sales and Marketing Department, SGC Building, 13737 S.E. 26th St., Bellevue WA 98005. (206) 746-6510. Or circle Reader Service No. 205.
**Carolina Windom**

High performance
Proven Results
$70 Beam!

Your Passport
To a world
of new ideas
and exceptional
time wire antennas.

SEE WHAT WE'RE DOING NOW!
Contact Jim, W4THU—free discount catalog.
Send $1 for catalog by 1st class mail.

804-484-0140

**Carolina Windom**
SOLD OUT IN DECEMBER 1978

Enthusiastic users say it's the best wire antenna. Outperformed wire antennas previously used. Knock-you-socks-off performance on 80-10 A 70 beam!

If you hear one, you'll want one.

Made with pride by the RADIO WORKS in VA/USA

**CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

**1-800-KILL TVI**

THE NUMBER TO CALL FOR THE VERY BEST TVI RFI FILTERS. ('THE CANS THAT WORK!')

Use BX filter on CABLE-TV and run linear with NO TRACE OF TVI ON ANY CHANNEL...

**CIRCLE 87 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

**Specialists in Fast Turn P.C. Boards**

Proto Type P.C. Boards at LOW AS $25.00

• Single & Double Sided
• Plate Through Holes
• Teflon Available
• P.C. Design Services

For More Information

Midland Technologies
34374 East Frontage Road
Bozeman, MT 59715 (406) 586-1190

**CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

**UAI-10 and UAI-20 Universal Repeater/Link Audio Interface**

Detailed application manual
Low power operation, 19ma @ 12v
CTCSS decoder on the UAI-20 only
Assembled, tested, one year warranty
Link monitor-mix/monitor mute control
Adjustable repeater/link/DTMF audio outputs
Selectable DTMF mute on repeater and link audio
Repeater, link, auxiliary and control audio inputs

UAI-10
UAI-20
$44.00
$69.00

Creative Control Products
3185 Bunling Avenue
Grand Junction, CO 81504
(303) 424-9465

**CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

**MUST LIQUIDATE**

Power Miter Saw

Motorized 8½” Miter Saw with 7.3 Amp Motor

World-Renowned Makita recently announced a change in marketing strategy. In order to be more competitive in the industrial tool field, a decision was made to discontinue their line of home-grade power tools. Because of our ability to quickly move merchandise, we were selected to liquidate these top quality 8½” Miter Saws. Features include:

• Direct-Drive Motor Delivers 5,000 RPM
• Blade Speed for Miter and Crosscuts
• Electric Brake for Easy Repeat Cuts
• Aluminum Turntable Rotates/Adjusts for Cutting Beyond 50° Left or Right
• Rugged 8½” Combination Blade Cuts Up to 5½” W at 90° and 3¾”W at 45°
• Long-Life Ball-Bearing Construction
• Table Slot Insert; Lock-Down Motor Head
• Comes with Long Stock Holder Extension and a Handy Dust Bag
• Weighs 12.4 Lbs.; U.L. Listed
• Mfr.’s 2-Yr. Ltd. Home Use Warranty

Authorized Low Price

$99

Authorized


Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Toll Free: 1-800-328-0609

**TO ORDER**

Send Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City ____________________________ State __________
Zip __________ Phone ______

**SAVE TIME & POSTAGE!**

Circle advertiser’s numbers on our handy reader service card to send for valuable information from advertisers in this issue. Use our Ad Index to locate advertiser’s Reader Service numbers even faster!
Setting Up Shop

In previous columns, I’ve discussed various aspects of equipment repair. Hopefully, I’ve whetted your appetite enough that you've at least contemplated fixing your own gear the next time it breaks. If you already have an equipped workspace, great! If not, you may consider the prospect of setting one up to be daunting, even intimidating, and perhaps too great an obstacle to overcome. Well, it doesn't have to be! In fact, setting up shop can be fun, and even fairly inexpensive.

Choosing Your Space

The first thing you need, of course, is some place to work. This can range from a desk in the corner of a den to an entire room or basement. Obviously, the bigger the better. But size alone doesn’t guarantee a successful workshop. Organization and careful selection and placement of equipment are far more important.

If you have a choice, select a workspace that is quiet and isolated. Electronics work demands concentration, and a noisy living room, with the kids running around and the TV on, just won’t do. Not only is such an environment counterproductive, it can be downright dangerous. Deadly high voltages are present in many devices, and the slip of a test probe, or a distracted finger, can result in disasters ranging from blown transistors and ICs, to fire or even electrocution. Also, many repairs require leaving equipment open overnight, and family members, especially little children, may inadvertently damage it, lose the screws, or be injured by it. If you have young kids or pets, use some means, such as a lock on the door, to make sure they can't get to your work area when you’re not there.

Furnishing Your Space

It is best if the room is not carpeted. Tiny parts and screws may disappear instantaneously when dropped into carpeting. Although they bounce on a hard floor, and can wind up far from where you for the equipment on which you’re working.

The table should be at a comfortable height, so you won’t have a sore back after spending a few hours tracking down that elusive intermittent. For the same reason, the chair should be selected with long sitting periods in mind. An office chair, with wheels or rollers, is best. Avoid fold-up kitchen chairs. The discomfort you’ll endure after spending an entire evening in one of those will leave you reluctant to do it again.

Have You Got a Light?

Good lighting is essential. In addition to a fairly bright overhead room lighting, you should get a lamp on a swing arm and mount it to a corner of your table. These lights come in two varieties: incandescent and fluorescent. The fluorescent ones usually have a circular tube with a big magnifier in the middle, through which you can view your work. They cost about $80, but get one if you can afford it.

The incandescent lamps only cost about $20, but they get very hot and it can be uncomfortable working with one over your head. Also, they usually have no magnifier. In today’s world of micro-miniature circuits, the lens is very helpful. Finally, get a small, powerful flashlight. For seeing into the dark corners of some chassis, sometimes there’s just no substitute.

Basic Tools

You'll need some basic hand tools. Get an assortment of screwdrivers, a pair of needle-nose pliers, and a pair of diagonal cutters. Forceps are also very handy. Although some medium size pliers and screwdrivers are required, most of your tools should be small, in keeping with the scale of modern electronics. You can find such tools at your local Radio Shack or hardware store.

You'll also need some chemicals. Tuner cleaner (useful for switches, relays, etc.), isopropyl alcohol and compressed air are especially handy. A tube of superglue and a bottle of nail polish remover (which also removes the glue), some light machine oil, and a tube of lubing gel complete the basic chemicals collection.

Some Like It Hot

The backbone of any repair or construction job is, of course, soldering. This connection method has changed little over the entire history of electronics; today’s tiny surface mount parts are soldered in much the same way as were the parts hanging off tube sockets in our grandparents’ generation.

Testing, Testing

The most influential factor in choosing test gear is your budget. If you can afford spectrum analyzers and computerized signal analysis equipment (and know how to use it), by all means go and get it. If you’re like most of us, though, such things are merely dreams. So, where should we begin?

Get a decent analog voltmeter (VOM). Expect to pay $50–$60 for it. A digital meter is also nice, and they have become fairly inexpensive in the last few years. Don’t bother to pay for laboratory accuracy unless you really need it, which is unlikely.

If at all possible, get an oscilloscope. There are some decent ones available new for about $350, and used ones abound, too. There is nothing, I repeat nothing, more useful than a scope. If you don’t know how to use one, get a book and learn; it isn’t hard. Also, see my last column in the January 1990 issue of 73 regarding scopes.

A DC power supply is necessary when working on mobile or portable gear. A variable unit with a few amps current capacity should handle most jobs. High-powered transceivers may require a much bigger supply, but unless you intend to work with lots of
them, the cost may not be justified. Consider building your own power supply from a published schematic. With today's IC voltage regulators, it's easy, and can save you quite a bit.

If you've got any money left, consider a frequency counter, particularly if you're going to work with radio gear. The upper counting frequency and the cost generally rise together, but try to get one that will cover the frequencies you are likely to encounter. A 30 MHz counter won't do you much good if you're primarily a VHFer, but it's fine for most HF work.

Other test devices, such as capacitance meters, dip meters, signal generators and transistor testers, are handy but may be dispensable, depending on the kind of work you do. You may be able to borrow a seldom-used instrument. Also, some of them can be homebrewed, and they make nice winter projects. And, of course, you can from weeks of frustrating waiting.

You'll also need data books. You should have a transistor substitution guide, and books for common CMOS, TTL and linear ICs. Just knowing the pinout of a suspected IC can save you hours of troubleshooting. (Of course, you're supposed to have the schematic for anything you fix, but that's another subject...)

Some books may be in your local bookstore, others you may have to order. Often, people will sell or even give you their old ones when they update.

Next time you're at a hamfest, look for parts bargains, junked machines and last year's data books. Often, you can grab a handful of, say, capacitors for $1 that would cost $10 in the store. Or you can buy a wrecked chassis for 50 cents that will yield $50 in parts, some of them hard to get at any price. All in all, hamfests are probably the best place to look to stock your larder.

always pick them up along the way, as your need for them arises.

Parts is Parts
Get some storage cabinets and fill them with a variety of common components. Label the drawers, and be sure to leave a few empty so you can use them to store the screws from jobs in progress. You should have all the standard resistor values from 100 to 1 megohm (1/4 watt or 1/2 watt is fine), disc capacitors up to 0.1 µF, and electrolytic caps up to 250 µF. If you plan to homebrew, also get diodes, common transistors (such as 2N2222, 2N3904, 2N3906, etc.), and some CMOS gates (4001, 4011).

You'll find that no matter how many parts you have, you never have the one you need! Many times, you'll have to buy or order parts in the middle of a job. Especially with Japanese gear, there's just no way around it. Still, the more you have on hand, the better. I keep a pile of PC boards from junked VCRs, CB radios, etc., and pull parts as needed. I can't count the number of times they have saved me.

Putting it all Together
A careful arrangement of your gear and parts will help maximize their usefulness and convenience. There are lots of possibilities, and no right or wrong ways to do it. I keep my soldering iron at table (not shelf) level, off to one side but within arm's reach. My parts cabinets line the back of the table. Small test equipment, such as the frequency counter and power supply, is also at table level, as are small hand tools. On the shelf are the scope, meters, larger tools, and some parts overflow (I've been at this a long time!). Any instruments with displays should be placed for easy reading. I angle the scope so that it points directly at me.

Plug all or most of your AC operated gear into a switched outlet strip, and mount it within reach, so that you can hit the switch in a hurry. Always use it when testing an AC operated repair job, for the same reason. Finally, round out your lab with a vital, but often overlooked, item: a fire extinguisher. You'll probably never use it, but you never know. And it can be a life saver. 27

SMILE! YOU'RE ON TV

With our all in one box TC70-1 70cm ATF Transceiver you can easily transmit and receive live action color and sound video just like broadcast TV. Use any home TV camera or VCR by plugging the composite video and audio into the front VHS 10 pin or rear phono jacks. Add 70cm antenna, coax, 13.8 Vdc and TV set and you are on the air...it's that easy!

TC70-1 has >1 watt p.e.p. with one xtal on 439.25, 434.0 or 426.25 MHz, runs on 12-14 Vdc @ .5A, and hot GaAsfet downconverter tunes whole 420-450 MHz band down to ch3. Shielded cabinet only 7x7x2.5". Transmitters sold only to licensed amateurs, for legal purposes, verified in the latest Callbook or with copy of license sent with order.

Call or write now for our complete ATV catalog including downconverters, transceivers, linear amps, and antennas for the 70, 33, & 23cm bands.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst.  
P.C. ELECTRONICS  
2522 Paxson Ln Arcadia CA 91006  
Visa, MC, COD

Tom (W6ORG)  
Maryann (WB6YSS)

CORPORATION  
504 South Egbert Street  
P. O. Box 279, Monona, Iowa 52159  
319-539-2670
Notes from FN42

WOW! As the lyrics of a song popular in the 1960s said: "Oh the times they are a chang­ing." Something that many of us felt would never happen has hap­pened. The complete opening of the borders between East and West Berlin, the free flow of citi­zens between the German Demo­cratic Republic and the Federal Republic of Germany, has hap­pened.

This event should certainly not override other events of the day, week, month, or year (such as the changes in Poland, the free elec­tions in Namibia, the changes in Bulgaria, and many others) yet it does seem to get the most atten­tion in the U.S. news media. But news is news, and we on this Earth should be very thankful that we have means of rapid communi­cation and joyful communications that herald the reunifying of families and friends after years of separation.

Hopefully the leaders of the many countries that are reopen­ing their borders and those lead­ers allowing their citizens to take part in governing their country's affairs have finally realized what we hams have known for years, that communicating with each other, listening to each other's ideas, and helping each other makes sense, and can go a long way towards solving the world's problems.

Oh, what a joy it is to live in this time and dream of our future, a future that appears to be getting better and better, not just year-to-year, but day-by-day!

It is not too often that you open your local paper (at least not mine) and find a story from the Associat­ed Press (AP) about a ham. I was very surprised and happy to read an article about 9N1MM, Rev. Marshall D. Moran, an 83-year-old Chi­cago-born Jesuit priest, the only ham operator in Nepal. Most of the article was about people he had met, such as Mahatma Ghandi and Jawaharlal Nehru, but there was certainly enough to help promote the cause of ham radio. He estimates to the reporter that he has talked to over 80,000 ham operators.

I certainly do not mean or wish to belittle Rev. Moran but the word "talked" caught my eye. How of­ten do we "talk" to another ham, receive the normal "59" or "999" and then go about our business of getting another rare one? How long has it been since you really "talked" to another ham for more than one minute? Do we really "talk" or "communicate"?

According to one of my trusty dictionaries I find: "talk: to deliver or express in speech; to use (a language) for conversing or com­municating; to express or ex­change ideas by means of spoken words"; "Communicate: an ex­change of information; a tech­nique for expressing ideas effec­tively." Something common to both is the word "idea." "Idea: a formulated thought or opinion.

I will let you formulate your own thoughts as to whether we truly communicate. Our world is changing, sometimes more rapidly than some might wish. Coun­tries are opening borders that have been closed for many years. These borders include the phys­i­cal as well as the communicative. What we need to remember is that there are many hams around the world with many ideas to convey.

Let's say something more than just "59, QSL via the Bureau." Let's really "communicate."

—Amie NIBAC

ROUNDUP

Japan From the JA RL News: According to the bulletin issued by the Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications, the number of radio stations licensed in accor­dance with the regulations of Ra­dio Law, reached 5,107,175 as of June 30th, 1989 in Japan. When radio stations are classified, the number of Conventional Radio Stations (Citizen Band Radio, etc.) are 2,390,000, that of Portable Radio Stations (Automobile Radio, Multi Channel Access Radio, etc.) come to 1,540,000 and these are followed by Amat­eur Radio Stations, 950,000 (18.6% of total). All three kinds of stations are 93.5% of the total Ra­dio Stations.


They are still updating their book The DXers Guide to Com­puting and edition 4 is still several months away. However, due to popular demand, they reprinted the most recent edition, 3.0, in one volume including all updates 3.1 to 3.6. Note that this reprint contains exactly the same in­formation as in the previous edi­tion and updates. It's available from Radio Sweden for USD 3.00, GBP 2, SEK or FF 20, or 7 IRCs or DM. Please DO NOT send or­ders for the forthcoming edition 4, as it is still in preparation (George Wood).

Radio Sweden sends out Swe­den Calling DXers bulletins every four weeks. Listeners who send in media news go on the mailing list for one year. News can be sent to

Calendar for February

1—St. Bridget's Day, Ireland
2—Groundhog Day, USA
3—Felix Mendelssohn, 1809; Gertrude Stein, 1874; St. Blas, Paraguay
4—Independence Day, Sri Lanka
5—Anniversary of the Constitution, Mexico
6—New Zealand Day
7—Independence Day, Grenada
8—1963 Revolution Day, Iraq
9—Soseki Natsume, 1867; St. Marion's Day, Lebanon
10—St. Paul Day, Malta; Lantern Festival, China
11—National Holiday, Iran; Commemoration of the Founding of the Nation, Japan; Thomas Alva Edison, 1847; Youth Day, Cameroon
12—Lincoln's Birthday, USA
13—Valentine's Day, Race Relations Day, USA
15—Nirvana Day, Buddhist; Susan B. Anthony, USA
18—Democracy Day, Nepal; Independence Day, Gambia; Start of Brotherhood Week, USA
19—President's Day, USA
20—Toshio Mayuzumi, 1929
21—Robert Gabriel Mugabe, 1924
22—Frederic Chopin, 1810; Independence Day, St. Lucia; Washington's Birthday, USA
23—Isra and Miraj; Georg Friedrich Handel, 1685; National Day, Guyana; National Day, Brunei; Shivaram, Hindu
25—National Holiday, Kuwait; Victory Day, Czechoslovakia
26—Interca1y Days, Bahrain; First Day of Lent, Eastern Orthodox
27—Independence Day, Dominican Republic; Shrove Tuesday, Mardi Gras
28—Kalevala Day, Finland; Ash Wednesday
George Wood at Swedish telex 11738, Telefax +46-8-667-6283, to CompuServe (Easyplex 70247, 3516), through the FidoNet system to 2:202/297 or to SM8IIN on the packet radio BBS SK7TM. An Electronic Edition is carried on the CompuServe HamNet Forum, the Pinelands BBS, and other telephone-based and packet radio computer bulletin boards.

Switzerland From the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) Press Release:

ITU-COM 89, the first world summit on the electronic media, started on 3 October and finished 8 October 1989 in the presence of 445 Ministers, Ambassadors, Directors-General of broadcasting, business and industry leaders from 123 countries.

Held under the general theme "Towards global information: the electronic media explosion," ITU-COM 89 aimed to draw attention to the growing importance of the electronic media in everyday life and the dynamic growth of the sector.

ITU-COM 89 was essentially a symposium in three parts (policy, technical and legal), combined with an exhibition displaying some of the applications discussed at the symposium: electronic communication applications, digital audio broadcasting, direct satellite broadcasting, high-definition television, cable networks... [It appears that most, if not all, of the topics have some sort of relationship with ham radio. Looks like a few fun years coming for those who like experimenting.—C.C.C.]

New Zealand

New Zealand Sesqui-Centennial 1990 is New Zealand’s 150th Anniversary year... and the NZART Branches and members have some special events planned to help commemorate the anniversary:

1. The use of the special prefix ZM is presently in operation—its use was authorized from 1st June, 1989 through 31st December, 1990.
2. Scout Jamboree, Hamilton, January 4th–11th, 1990 with a special callsign, ZM1JAM. [Hopefully some of you had a chance to contact this special station. Info came too late to include in the January 1990 issue.—C.C.C.]
3. To celebrate the 150th anniversary of Wellington, ZM6A will operate [operated?] from the Wellington Civic Chambers on January 22, 1990.
4. The Northland Branches of NZART plan to have a station ZM1VLA operating at Awani from February 10th to the 28th, 1990, to commemorate the 60th anniversary of the closing of the last New Zealand Spark Transmitting Station (VLA).
5. The XIV Commonwealth Games Station ZM14CG will be on the air from June 1st, 1989, to February 10th, 1990. A special QSL card and an award are available.
6. A special letter postmark will be used by NZART HQ during 1990.
7. The Marton ‘90 Award—a "freebie"... Marton Branch 23’s contribution to the New Zealand sesqui-centennial is a special award that will operate between January 15th and 29th, 1990, ZL2VS (Branch President, Dusty), will be operating from Waitangi, Chatham Islands, under the special callsign ZM7VS on all HF bands during that period. The Marton Branch station, ZM2AMS, will operate on all bands HF-UHF during the same period. REQUIREMENTS: Work both stations, any band, any mode... details of both contacts required. Listener participation invited. The award is free... just send an SASE or return postage (US$1 approx. for the Americas and Canada) for QSL-card-size award to ZL2IG, E.P. Tombs, Ihakara, R.D.1, Levin, 5500, New Zealand. 8. VK-ZL-OCEANIA Contest, October 1990... Planning is under way to make this contest a truly international VK-ZL-Oceania Contest for 1990 with specially produced Awards and Certificates. Still in the planning stages, but more information will be supplied when details are finalized and confirmed.
9. The XIV Commonwealth Games Award... sponsored by the New Zealand Association of Radio Transmitters, Inc. This award is available to radio amateurs worldwide between June 1st, 1989, and February 10th, 1990.

To qualify for the Award, radio amateurs must contact 5 ZM1 stations... one each of ZM2, ZM2, and ZM4 stations, PLUS one Commonwealth country in Regions I, II, and III, a total of 11 contacts.

The log must be verified by two other amateurs and sent to: The Awards Manager, Aola Johnston, ZL1ALE, 63 Red Hill Road, Pakuranga, 1703, New Zealand. Please send return postage, approx. US$1 for Americas and Canada.

Good News for NZ Travellers

From the NZ Radio Frequency Service, our regulatory body, comes the news that forthwith, licensed amateurs visiting New Zealand may use VHFBUHF handhelds on frequencies 144 MHz and above, operating for a period of not more than four (4) weeks without any application or charges being made.

The visiting amateur MUST be the holder of a current license issued by their own administration, and MUST carry a copy of the current license while operating to be made available for inspection on request.

Usage of the apparatus must conform with the requirements of New Zealand Radio Regulations 1987 and the general terms and conditions shown on the amateur license schedule. The visiting amateur must use the "home" callsign suffixed by ZL1, 2, 3, 4, as appropriate.

This is a very welcome change for our short-term visitors from overseas administrations.

[This certainly seems to conform with a few other countries that are doing the same thing. Maybe we can dare hope that all the countries on our Earth will do the same thing in time. —C.C.C.]

continued on page 62
Field Day All-Band Antenna

Ready to Use
Tooth
Full Legal Power

Fastest Install
Touch
No Lowly Traps

Cost Feed
Tough
No Lossy Traps

3000 V Isol
Flexible
Low Noise

Kick-Proof
No Loopy Traps

Never Corrodes
No Loose Parts

$10.95

ORIZ: $49.95
ORIZ: $59.95

ORIZ: $10.95
ORIZ: $15.95
ORIZ: $22.95

(0.8") in.
(0.8") in.
(1.2") in.

Add $5 Post & Handling

Add $5 Post & Handling

Add $5 Post & Handling

Add $5 Post & Handling

Box: 50065-5, Prov. UT 84665

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE $OTRON
COMPACT ANTENNAS FROM 160-10 METER

NO TUNERS!
NO RADIALS!
NO RESISTORS!
NO COMPROMISES!

FOUR EXCELLENT REVIEWS JUST
DON'T HAPPEN BY CHANCE
CALL US FOR A FREE CATALOGUE.

Published in QST, QRP, QJE, QXI, OSQ.

CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GRENELVINE GROUP
35 CHARLOTTE DRIVE
WESLEY HILLS, N.Y. 10777

Fax 914-354-6696 914-354-4448 800-292-7445

Dealer Prices available.
Prices subject to change.

Great Prices
Great Service

送 for our FREE catalog.

Send for our FREE catalog.

CALL US FOR
GREAT PRICES & GREAT SERVICE

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-344-3144
(Continental U.S. & Texas)

BILAL COMPANY
137 Manchester Drive
Florissant, Colorado 80816
(719) 667-6650

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCARED OF THE CODE?

IT'S A SNAP WITH GTTE
MORSE TUTOR, THE CHOICE
OF THOUSANDS OF HAMS &
PROSPECTIVE HAMS, PRaised
IN QST, 73 AND WORLD RADIO!
LEARN IN JUST 12 EASY LESSONS!

FEATURES OF THIS UNIQUE PACKAGE INCLUDE:

■ Code speeds from 1 to over 100 WPM
■ Standard or Fanworth modes
■ Adjustable tone control
■ Over a billion random conversations
■ Random numbers, punctuation and non-sens
■ Random characters & words for each lesson
■ Display text while listening or after copying
■ All parameters remembered between sessions
■ Parameters easily changed when desired

For PC-DOS/SMS-DOS computers. Available at dealers.
They cost $19.95 for 5.25" or $29.95 for 3.5" - $2.50 (CA residents add 6% Tax) to:
GTTE, PO Box 3465, Newport Beach, CA 92659

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERY ISSUE
of 73 on microfiche!

The entire run of 73 from October, 1960

through last year is available.

You can have access to the treasures of 73

without several hundred pounds of bulky

back issues. Our 24x tiche have 98

pages each and will fit in a card file on

your desk.

We offer a battery operated hand held

viewer for $75, and a desk model for

$220. Libraries have these readers.

The collection of over 600 microfiche, is

available as an entire set, (no partial sets) for
$250 plus $5 for shipping (USA).

Annual updates available for $10.

Your full satisfaction is guaranteed or
your money back. Visa/MC accepted.

BUCKMASTER
PUBLISHING

"Whitehall"

Route 3, Route 56

Mineral, Virginia 23117

703-894-5777
800-262-5628

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERIZE
YOUR SHACK

Control up to eight digital radios simultaneously

from your MS-DOS microcomputer. DataCom, Inc. offers

a series of software/hardware packages that interface

with many current synthesized rigs. These include:

ICOM IC-718, IC-610, IC-781, IC-785, IC-7800, IC-771A

Yaesu 747, 757GX, 757GBX, 767, 9600
Kenwood TS-440, TS-940, TS-140, TS-680, 711, 811,
RS500

Datacom couldn’t be simpler to install. The user

doesn’t need to know anything about MS-DOS—the

installation program does it all. After installation, the

user sets the parameters with menus.

These packages allow complete control of these

rigs from the keyboard, and more. DataCom adds:

Scan functions added to radios that don’t allow

this from the front panel.

Frequency and associated info memory limited

only by disk storage.

Tabular screen display of all of the channels

stored in memory, along with a full description of

each, including:

— mode (LSI, USB, FM, etc.)
— eight character alphanumeric description
— signal bandwidth
— continuously variable scan delay from 100
millisecondsto
— a full-featured logging utility

AVAILABLE FOR IBM PC, XT, AT, 8086, 256X RAM
PRICING:
1 SERIAL PORT AND 1 FLOPPY MINIMUM
$99.95
INTERNAL PC INTERFACE W/ SERIAL & 1 RADIO PORT: $129.95
SPECTRUM ANALYZER MODULE
COMPLETE SYSTEMS INCL. RADIO, INTERFACE, COMPUTER. AVAILABLE
CALL FOR PRICE

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATACOM, INT.

BOX 5205

HOLLYWOOD, FL 33083

(305) 987-9505 FAX (305) 987-4026

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICE MONITOR

MEASUREMENTS MODEL FM 110

• Covers all business channels from 30MHz to 121MHz
• Monitor: 2uV, frequency error display, scope deviation display
• Generator: Calibrated output up to 10mV, Sinad display
• Built-in Tone Generator
• Full Duplex Capability

AMAZINGLY LOW
PRICE OF ONLY

$2450.00

FOB - BATESBURG, SC

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS

AIE CORPORATION — MEASUREMENTS DIVISION
PO BOX 70, BATESBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA 29006 (803)352-9256

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

73 Amateur Radio • February, 1990 • 75
Bored with Network TV?

Tune in to some real entertainment with Amateur Television (ATV)! If you own a TV set and video camera or camcorder, you have the basic ingredients to start your own ATV station.

Getting Started

Now that commercially built ATV transceivers and antennas are available, you no longer need to be a technical wizard to become active on ATV. P.C. Electronics, Wyman Research and AEA all make a complete line of ATV transceivers and associated equipment. Just hook up your TV set, camera, and 70cm antenna, and you’re ready to join in the fun.

Since ATV transmissions are allowed only on the 70cm band and above, for best results you should give special consideration to your antenna system. Put up the best antenna you can find, above tree-top level, if possible. Some of the more popular antennas are the Jaybeam, KLM series, the K1FO, and home-built Quagis or Collinears. At these frequencies, feedline loss can be one of the most important factors. A cheap grade of RG-8 coax can turn your high gain antenna into a dummy load. Use 9913 coax or hardline whenever possible.

Ham Television

With a 50 watt transmitter and a good antenna system, your local range should be between 30 and 60 miles, depending on the surrounding terrain. Under the right conditions, you can extend your range tremendously.

A good tropo or duct has been responsible for many contacts over several-hundred mile paths. Last March W5VDS and WA4GRK established the US record across the Gulf of Mexico (over 837 miles) on the 1200 MHz ATV band. One hundred mile or more contacts are possible just by taking advantage of early morning and late night band enhancements, particularly during the summer months.

Mountain-topping can be a quick way to create your own band openings. K4SAO and KC4CTW set up last summer on top of 6300 ft Roan Mountain in North Carolina, and they were rewarded with several 300 mile ATV contacts!

Aeronautical mobile contacts can really produce some amazing results. Mel KA8LWR has made numerous 140-mile contacts from his Cessna at 10,000 feet, while allowing us all to fly along with him from the comfort of our hamshacks.

ATV Balloon to the Edge of Space

During the past two years, we launched from sites across the country a series of helium balloons carrying ATV transmitters. These balloons usually go beyond 10,000 feet in altitude before bursting and parachuting the payload to Earth. With just 1 watt to an omni-directional antenna, the ATV signal has been received over 400 miles away, covering a 10 state area!

On October 7, 1989, KA9$ZX and I launched the latest of these from Champaign, Illinois. Bob N81YD designed a servo-operated mirror system to provide us with a spectacular view of the ground below, as well as views of the horizon showing the Earth’s curvature from the onboard B/W TV camera. We’re planning several flights in the spring and summer—keep a lookout for dates, times, and places here.

All you need to view these balloon flights and local ATV QSOs is a 70cm antenna system! If you have no ATV equipment, just hook your antenna up to a cable-ready TV or VCR. It turns out that cable channel 60 is on 439.25 MHz (Note: this is not UHF channel 60; you have to switch your TV or VCR to the cable channel position). You can view other popular 70cm ATV frequencies on either cable channel 57, 58 or 59.

Go Fly a Kite!

Jon Pifer WMBW of Arlington, Ohio, came up with a unique way of raising his antenna height. He built a mammoth 16-foot Delta Wing kite to take his 1 watt ATV transmitter and camera to new heights. With a good wind, this kite will take his 3-pound package up to over 500 feet for some fantastic aerial views of the area. If you want a good workout, try reeling in 1000 feet of kite string! Jon plans to attach two radio control servos to remotely point his camera on his next flights.

Finding ATV Activity

If you’re in an area with little or no ATV activity, try to get a nearby friend involved or you may end up watching a TV screen full of snow!
We have batteries for commercial, amateur radio, computers, tools, phones and more.

**INTRODUCING**
Our High Powered ICE PACK for your ICOM

**COMPARE OUR PRICE & VALUE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICOM</th>
<th>OUTPUT</th>
<th>mAh</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BP-7</td>
<td>13.75</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP-8</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW**

ICOM 8 cell Alkaline/NICAD battery pack $23.00

We also carry a full line of Kenwood and Yaesu battery packs.

**REPLACEMENT BATTERIES**
FOR ALL YOUR NEEDS
Nickel Cadmium, Alkaline, Lead-acid, Lithium, Mercury, etc.
Looking West

Bill Pasternak WAGITF
28197 Robin Avenue
Saugus CA 91350

Nineteen-year-old Kelly Howard, N6PYN, a star in the New World of Amateur Radio video, and one of my panelists at the Amateur Radio Media Forum at the Dayton Hamvention, noticed that there was nothing at the Hamvention for younger hams and young people wanting to be hams. I suggested she talk with the planners of the 1990 Hamvention. Here is her message...

To the Young

"You may be asking yourself, is it really true? Are we finally going to have something especially planned for the younger folks to get them interested in our world of radio? You can stop wondering because the rumors are true. On Saturday, April 28, young people will be gathering at the Hara Arena in Dayton, Ohio. They will share the day with a room full of enthusiastic ham operators and working amateur radio gear.

People and equipment are ready to share the Amateur Radio Experience with young people who are interested, or who might become interested. This gathering will permit those attending to contact someone in a faraway land, or maybe on the premises of the Hamvention itself. Along with being able to communicate, many door prizes will be given. The day will be very uplifting for all.

"Another question you might be asking yourselves is, how did this forum all come about? It all started when I first went to Dayton Hamvention in 1989. The convention was so overwhelming, there was hardly any time to sleep, let alone see all the exhibits in three days. On Sunday, the last day of the event, everyone involved in the planning of the Hamvention gathered in a Mexican restaurant and talked about the wonderful time they had. I was invited to join this group in their memories and thought this the opportune time to throw a little of the future at them. I brought up the idea of a forum for younger people where they could feel free to ask questions, and under the supervision of young hams, to contact other ham operators anywhere those little frequencies allowed it. Kind of like the Children's Zoo where they could actually touch the animals to get more familiar with what is really out there in this huge world of ours.

"That's what this whole thing boils down to as far as getting it started. But let me tell you just getting it organized was the fun part. Not until you actually set your mind to doing something does it seem so easy. There have been so many people right beside me all the way with this who are willing to help no matter what. People really took off on this idea and got fired up about it.

"The weekend of the 1990 Dayton Hamvention will hold many exciting adventures, and I promise that this forum will be one of them. If you are a teenager or the parent of a young person interested in amateur radio or who might become interested in amateur radio, bring them by. We will introduce them to our special world. Our own new world of amateur radio. So come one, come all, and have a good time..." de N6PYN

Number 33 on your Feedback card

Ham Help
Your Bulletin Board

We are happy to provide Ham Help failings free on a limited basis. To make our offer easier and to ensure that your listing is correct, please type or print your request clearly, double spaced, on a full (8½ x 11") sheet of paper. You may also upload a listing as an .eml file to the 73 BBS, 120 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit, (603) 529-4438. Use upper- and lower-case letters where appropriate. Ask questions carefully—1 for 1, for example, can be misread as the letters 1, 1, or even the number 7. Thank you for your cooperation.


I'm looking for an instruction manual and/ or schematic for a "Thunderbolt 361" from amplifier. I will pay for copying and shipping. Virginia "Pine" RH, 224 Northridge Rd., Egg Harbor City, NJ 08230.

I need a schematic diagram and/or repair manual for a Galaxy III Transceiver by World Radio, 80-40-20. I will pay all costs for a copy, and mail it to me and return the original. Thank you. Jim Crawford NY5Y, P.O. Box 643, Lovington NM 88260.

Wanted: ICOM FM unit ex. 104K for an ICOM 6 meter transceiver Model IC-50D. Price A. A. Sussa N3VRO, 714 W. Marshall St., Norris­ town PA 15057.

I need service information and a schematic for a BS1 transceiver for a Model 5060 Fre­ quency Counter. I will pay copying costs and postage, or I will copy and return the original. Thank you. John Rustace, 384 Unico Ave., Little Falls NJ 07424.

Never Say Die
Continued from page 4

to force others to suffer as I did.

A few years ago I explained all this and came out with my set of four cas­ settes to help make the code more painless. The brainstorming caused by the FCC's acceptance of the progressive code system and its support by a number of firms with code courses has made it so only a few of the people who've bought my tapes actually use them as I recommend.

My first tape (73T06) has the letters, numbers and punctuation to help people memorize them. One or two times through should do for that. Then I have a practice tape for people who actually want to bother to learn to copy code at 5 wpm (73T07). Tape 73T11 will help you learn to copy at 13 p.

I put this out because it was simpler than trying to convince everyone just to skip it and go to 73T20. If you want to make extra work for yourself, that's your decision. It takes about twice as long to master both 13 and 20 wpm speeds as it does either of them alone.

In bit, we're probably undoubtedly some other excellent code tapes. I should buy 'em all and see which are good and which aren't. I'll tell you what, you check 'em out for me and let me know. I'll use the time I save for something else—perhaps a day of skiing—or rag-chewing for the DX ops I might visit some day.

Getting a ham ticket is pretty easy these days. A few hours on the code, the memorization of some O&A and you're in. Oh, it isn't nearly as easy as it was a few years ago when Dick Bush sold the exact FCC exam answers, including the code test, for $30. We would have been able to get their Extra Class licenses without even having to know the code or one shred of theory.

I hope this will put the code into better perspective for you. It's easy to learn, and since then there's no way to do it. The code is so ingrained in my brain that it's hard, it'll keep us from getting much ham growth until we do away with it as an obstacle.

Even if we were to completely eliminate the code from the license exam, I feel that we'd still have to mount a major PR and advertising effort to attract youngsters to our hobby, it's just that without the code we might be able to get most of 'em licensed.

If you want to know more about how the brain works, there are plenty of books on the subject. You can actually put me into the air on the air ask me about it—and settle back for half an hour. I doubt if many people will be interested in my own extensive (and to me, fascinating) research on how the mind works, so I'd rather you don't bring it up when I'm giving a talk at hamfests. I have a pretty good idea why not one scientist has yet been able to even get a hint as to how our memory works.

If you are Elmer newcomers, try my code system and see if it doesn't work miracles for you.

Faster, Faster!

While 95% of us are still commun­ icating, and I am using the word in its most generous sense, at an effective rate of a few words per minute, a small coterie of hams are tripping along at a brisk 1200 baud. Baudy bunch.

Rag-chewers are able to mumble over 25 words per minute through the throb of 20m, when one is fighting QRM. Since QM doesn't seem to figure that when there's 2 kHz between two groups in contact that this constitutes a clear frequency, almost inescapable QRM is the norm.

If you read the October 73 you know that there's a growing group of hams experimenting with 56,000 baud (56K) packet. Many packeters are running at a creepy 300 baud, with 1.2K (wow!) being the last fast. It was mentioned in October that the Japanese are running to 96K, using fax ICs.

For some reason there seems to be an aversion to translating bauds into words per minute, which might make throughput more understandable. 300 baud, when we're sending the 8-bit ASCII code, plus a start, stop and parity, gives only 50 words for each character. That's 300/=17.27 characters per second = 860—1636 characters per minute. If we take the average word to have five characters, plus a space, we're talking about 275 words per minute. Not bad, compared to talking.

At 1.2K we're up to 1900 wpm. At 9.6K we're at about 8725 wpm, 56K brings us to 50,000 wpm. If we have 500 words per page, that's 100 pages per minute. Heck, even my editors wouldn't take long to send at that speed. The folks who want to work for themselves, that is, if you start communicating at this speed by writing, it might take you ten minutes to write the page and then 1/100th of a minute to send it—about a half second. That's about right. With that speed it would be easy to have a couple hun­ dred words per minute and still talk on the same channel without any interference.

Of course, if anyone starts taking my suggestion about setting up a 16-bit dictionary seriously, we could assign bit combinations to 65,000 different words and send each as one 16-bit word, thus increasing our throughput by 3.5 times to 175,000 wpm.

Why Not Packet?

Since a packet TNC and computer doesn't cost much these days, I sus­ pect that those who aren't stopping most of you is the daunting new technology. It's as full of acronyms as computers and there are few reliable learning materials sources. If you want to get a headache even Excedrin can't touch, just try reading a packet handbook.

Good luck.

We're all cautious (afraid) of new things, so it's easier to put off packet than to face coping with a whole new language. With the average ham age almost 60, tender ears are right out there on line when it comes to doing foolish. And that's what looks like we're all inevitably going to do when we finally take the plunge into packet. Isn't it time to demystify packet?
The RTTY Revolution

Along about 1948 I got interested in RTTY. Lots of people were out there, working on it. By the mid-1950s, we were using it every day, even as a TV director at W7TV (Long Beach, Calif.). We had a good time with it.

Then, in 1959, when I got a job as a TV director at W7TV, I was delighted to find they had a microwave. I'd been fussing with my fellow RTTY experimenters, grumbling that someone should publish a newsletter. When a microwave turned up, I quickly put out my first publication. Within a few months I had over 2,000 subscribers.

This got other people to do an RTTY newsletter. In my Amateur Radio Frontiers newsletter and in my book, I did everything I could to make RTTY simple to understand. I explained the fundamentals—described all the available equipment—how to build terminal units—how to fix printers.

When repeaters came along in 1969 I did the same with them, backing it up with monthly Repeater Bulletin articles. These articles made repeaters understandable and soon had over a hundred thousand hams enjoying repeaters.

Now I'd like to see simple basic articles on packet. I'd like to see articles on how to build a packet terminal, so let's get busy with 4.8K, 9.6K and on up to 56K. Heck, why not 112K? Sure, it takes more bandwidth, but the throughput far more than makes up for the extra bandwidth. As was mentioned in the October issue, when you go from 1.2K to 9.6K your signal takes up five times as much spectrum, 100 kHz vs. 20 kHz, but your throughput goes up by 46.7 times. Whew!

But I'm not at all sure we're up against a wall on bandwidth. When Ma Bell's minions tell me they're pushing 117K through twisted pair wire, I know darn well they have some pretty good ways of handling that digital data. Between narrowing our bandwidths and compacting our data, I'll be surprised if we can't get a 9.6K channel so it can be used on 20m.

Please don't make me turn to Japan for solutions to these problems. Let's see what you can do. I'll be delighted to help get your info out to spur on others via 73.

In the meantime we need articles on packet basics—articles written in plain English, with as few acronyms as possible. This will encourage a few thousand more hams to give a packet trial. This, in turn, will provide the interest needed for more experimenting.

We all want to know how packet works. We also want a simplified explanation of what equipment we need to try it. We need step-by-step guidance through our first contact, both on HF and VHF.

As we get into higher speeds we may well want to move some VHF packet repeaters up to the microwaves—the same ones the FCC will darned well take away from us if we don't start using them. 1.2 GHz, for example, is a great band—and virtually empty. There's plenty of equipment for this band available too.

Pictures, Too

Once you've set up to move computer data over the air you can send anything you like. You can send digitally encoded music, text, computer programs or even pictures. The Japanese are busy sending color graphics via packet using the NPLPS protocol. This is the system developed for use in the U.K. for their home computer information service. It's a data compressed way of sending graphic information.

Of course, if you prefer to spend your declining years rag-chewing on 75 instead of experimenting—or perhaps working desperately toward your Worked All Counties award, hoping to leave your hard-won certificate to your widow as your main legacy, then I shouldn't bother you with visions of the fun you might have pioneering a new technology.

Parity

It's just a small loose end, but earlier on I mentioned a parity bit. This is an extra bit which is added to your data in order to let you know when you are having transmission errors. You can agree on odd, even or no parity. Odd parity means your computer will add up the "1" bits for a character and, if the number is even, add an extra bit so the total is odd. Thus, if the person getting your message gets any characters which have even parity, you know you are having problems.

I also mentioned mumbleing on voice. Oh, I don't mind so much if you mumble while you're talking to me during a QSO, but at least give me a break when you are calling! Please enunciate your call letters clearly and distinctly.

One other thing, why do you get upset when I get your call wrong? I carefully spell out the letters of my call and then you come back to W2MSB or something. I correct you and you don't pay any attention, still calling me W2MSB. Then, when I purposely mangle your call in retaliation, you get all bent out of shape.

Another Way To Reach Kids

I've been fussing with hamfest officials to push their local clubs to set up exhibits at hamfests and conventions which would explain some aspect of our hobby rather than just sitting behind a table with some membership literature. Then the local media could be encouraged to try and get youngsters to come to the hamfest and see what amateur radio is all about.

It's a challenge to design an exhibit which will show how repeaters work and communicate how much fun we have with them. Why do DXers are so dedicated to their seemingly idiotic pursuit of making ten-second contacts with 400 different countries.

I mentioned that when your club gets an opportunity to set up an exhibit in a local shopping center that it should be

AMATEUR TELEVISION

SURVIVES 100,000 FT. FALL

KPA5 E board $169

Shouldn't your ATV transmitter be as reliable? Weather you want to put one in a balloon, R/C model, Robot, use as portable ATV xmr, or get one in our ready to go TX70-1 for the shack, with P.C. Electronics you see the best! Companion receiving downconverter board TVC-2G $49, or ready to go in a cabinet - TVC-4G $89.

TX70-1 XMT $259

THE ATY TWINS

Hams, Call or Write for our latest catalog of ATV gear!

Transmitters sold only to Tech or higher licensed amateurs verified in latest Callbook or copy of new license.

(818) 447-4565 m-as 5:30pm pst.

P.C. ELECTRONICS

2522 Pasxon Ln Arcadia CA 91006

Visa, MasterCard

Maryann (W6BYS)
Amateur Software for the Commodore User

ART-1: A complete interface system for send and receive on CW, RTTY (Baudot & ASCII) and AMTOR, for use with the Commodore VIC-20. Operating program on one disk.

- $99.00

AIR-ROM: Cartridge version of AIRDISK for Commodore C64/128.

- $59.95

MORSE COACH: A complete teaching and testing program for learning the Morse code in a cartridge.

- $49.95

- $39.95

Designed to educate kids rather than the usual table with pieces of almost unreadable ARRL throwaways and a ham busy operating a rig several feet away, taking some strange language.

I’ve seen the ham exhibits at several world fairs and none of them have been set up to try and sell our hobby. They all have had ropes to keep the public away. The gear is usually brand new, state-of-the-art, expensive-looking and frighteningly complicated.

Okay, we’ve managed to screw up every opportunity to sell our hobby so far. You only have to look at the ARRL ham jam to see the problem. If we’re to sell our fair exhibits, they are exercises in self-celebration, preaching to the choir. None of them have been designed to try and interest newcomers. No one involved has done the most basic marketing-oriented thinking—putting himself in the place of the potential customer and saying, hey, what would get me to buy into this hobby?

Well, if you and your club are just too busy to try and sell amateur radio to kids at shopping centers or at ham fests or to anyone, one more thing. Most cities have a science museum. Could your club take on designing and building an exhibit illustrating an aspect of amateur radio for the museum?

Amateur radio is a whole bunch of hobbies, each needing to be sold differently. Imagine science museum with exhibits from local ham clubs, each showing a different aspect of our hobby. We have repeaters, Oscar, DXing, special interest nets, home building, packet, SSTV, ATV, fox tracking, certificate hunting, contesting, rocketing, etc.

If any club anywhere in the whole world decides to set up an exhibit to promote ham radio, please take a good picture of it for possible use in 73. If that’s just too much bother, at least write and let me know where it is so I can mention it in the column.

Yes, it’s a challenge to try to communicate the fun we have with amateur radio—all in a small exhibit which can fit on a table at a hamfest, mall or science museum. Can you do it with some posters and pictures? Do you need a short video? It’s better if the exhibit has something participatory aspect so kids can actually operate it in some way. Get ‘em personally involved.

Let me know how you make out.

The Desktop Publishing Revolution—And You

Unless you’ve been particularly isolated from world events, you’re aware that desktop publishing is a roaring new industry. On the off chance that you need a help in the head to get your attention, what this new industry means to you…whack!

A recent reader survey shows that 80% of you already have a computer. Good first step. Probably in reality desktop publishing was developed on the Apple II and became popular in Apple country. The PC crowd suddenly noticed that something important was getting away from them, so they’ve been playing Big Mac catch-up with only fair success. El Macco is still out in front.

So what does desktop publishing mean to you? Unless you’re firmly retired and are devoting your remaining days to improving the world via the best golf scores you can enter on God’s Score Card as your contribution, you probably have a good publishing application which you’ve been missing out.

For instance, small retailers have been cleaning up by putting out newsletters and catalogs. Many products and services today require much more than a couple of minutes of salesmanship. The challenge is how to take advantage of the complexity of today’s ham products. Few of them can be explained in a simple magazine ad—many aren’t given a reasonable chance in the stores. The products, their benefits and nuances are just too complex to communicate in anything less than a booklet.

Retailers are getting their customers to keep coming back with newsletters and catalogs. Few stores can survive on first customer visits. It’s the repeat customer who is the key to a successful business. A recent survey of retailers who have started newsletters for their customers showed they’ve found them to increase their business by at least 50%. Some have been registering 90% per month increases, according to a report on desktop publishing at the Consumer Electronics Show.

I’ve mentioned in the past the power of a newsletter not just to keep a ham club alive, but to contribute substantially to its growth.

Starting Up

If you’re going to start from scratch and buy a Macintosh with a laser printer you’re going to have to shell out around $7,500, including software. That’s a pittance for most businesses.

You know, even though I’ve set up a 386 computer with a low-cost operating system for Wayne Green Enterprises, we’ve added a Macintosh desktop publishing system. It doesn’t do everything the big system does, but it sure takes the load off for smaller jobs.

For instance, I’ve been writing a Green Congressional Technology Newsletter. I write it on my Model 100 laptop computer, which I use anywhere I happen to be. I dump my copy to a disk which is then transferred to the Mac. It’s then printed out on a laser printer and the finished pages are sent out to the Congress.

In this way I’m able to send a newsletter to Congress quickly and inexpensively, helping them cope with the impact of technology on their legislative decisions. They need a good information source on amateur radio, CB, compact discs, DAT, synthesized sampling, digital communications, cellular radio and so on.

The Mac also has speeded up and cut production costs on Music Retailing, a publication we send to some 10,000 record dealers. I write my usual editorial, the editor adds information sent in by retailers, plus information from record companies and the
Now, how do you make meetings fun? Well, that calls for a book-length editorial. It means not only providing good entertainment, but recognition for each person—plus plenty of opportunities to mix and talk with other hams.

It means getting DXers to bring in and show their prize QSL cards. It means getting packeters to bring in their printouts of interesting contacts.

It means getting the builders to bring in their latest gadget for a show and tell. It means club activities such as fox hunts, Field Day, VHF contests. It means getting all this news and excitement into newsletters.

Sometimes I think you'll get fed up with me exhorting you to go into business for yourself. Then I get a letter from a reader saying my editorials got to him and he's done it successfully—and thanks. A recent letter from a handicapped ham said my editorials got him over being sorry for himself and got him going. He set up a computer and is doing well as an independent programmer—working at home. I'm not going to shut up until every one of you is making more money than you really need. It's out there if you have the guts to go for it. You don't even have to be able to walk, talk, or even see.

Look, when microcomputers first came along I wrote in 73 and said hey, here's a new industry starting, why not take advantage of it? Like ham radio, it was a technical business, perfectly geared to hams. Hundreds of hams did go into computers—with hardware, software, retailing—and many who got there early got rich.

Then came the compact disc. I wrote again explaining the opportunities open in this brand new industry. Though the microcomputer industry grew 235% a year for eight years, the compact disc industry has been growing even faster.

Desktop publishing has been growing like stink, but you haven't seen anything yet. Since most of you have computers it isn't like you have to start from square one to learn. Of course if you'd prefer to wait for me to spot another new high tech industry starting up, all okay. Why get rich today when you can do it tomorrow and spend today watching TV, drinking beer and taking it easy. Right? Then you'll start whining because I'm charging $20 a year for 73.

Speaking of $20 for 73—you know, that's about the price of a good dinner out these days. And that's about what 73 cost for a subscription back 29 years ago when I started it! In 1962, when I moved to New Hampshire, a dinner at the "86" restaurant in Manchester ran about $3—and that was by far the finest restaurant in the state. Most things have gone up at least ten times in the last 28 years, so stop griping.

How many needs can you think of for newsletters? One purely personal application for me is for a quarterly Drum Newsletter. The USS Drum (SS-228) is on permanent display in Mobile, so
that's where my old WWII submariner crewmates gather for a yearly reunion. The Drum Newsletter, which I've been publishing for quite a few years, helps keep the group together and bring 'em back for reunions.

Sherry's been editing and publishing a MenSA SIG (Special Interest Group) Newsletter, which her Mac makes easy. Are you a member of a club or group which doesn't have a newsletter? Perhaps there's an opportunity to have fun and be of some value to others. If I weren't a bit too busy, I'd start a retired racing greyhound newsletter to help find homes for the thousands of dogs which are no longer of value for racing, but which make incredibly wonderful pets. I hate to think of these beautiful, loving and intelligent dogs being killed once their racing days are over.

If the cost of a desktop publishing system is a bit steep for you, you might check around and see if there are some systems available for rental on an hourly basis. We have one in Peterborough, so it isn't like this is exactly a rarity. This is probably an el cheapo

**73 International**

*Continued from page 74*

**SOUTH AFRICA**

Peter Strauss ZSGET
PO Box 35461
Northcliff 2115
South Africa

**Amateur Radio Statistics**

The total number of Amateur Radio Licenses issued by the South African license authority has declined from 5163 in 1988 to 4691 in 1989. This is a decrease of 9.1%. The holders of ZS and ZR licenses have declined by 1.0% but the number of listener members has increased by 111%, from 342 to 722 members. The 111% increase of listeners

is a testimonial to the efforts made at various levels to encourage young people to join the amateur service and guarantee growth for the 1990s.

The Amateur Radio licensees are now being sorted into their respective ZS and ZR groups for the purpose of IARU statistics. 3328 Amateurs hold the CEPT class I compatible ZS license. 1363 Amateurs hold the CEPT class II compatible ZR license.

The number of repeater licenses has increased from 87 to 94, a reasonable 8%. Digital repeaters (digipeaters) increased from 14 to 21, an outstanding 50% and an indication of the interest that the Packet mode commands.

**South African Radio Amateurs to Build Satellites**

At the 10th Anniversary SA AmSat Satellite Communications Conference held in Johannesburg on 12 August, 1989, the President of the Association, Hans van de Groenendaal, announced that South African Radio Amateurs will build two satellites over the next three to five years.

The first project, is the development, design and construction of a communications module for the international AmSat Phase 3D satellite, which will be launched in 1992 in an elliptical orbit. This satellite is being designed to bring Amateur Radio satellite activity within the grasp of enthusiasts who own the minimum of equipment. It will include several educational experiments.

The second project, running in parallel with the international participation, is the development, design and construction of a microsat, a 30cm satellite, which will be launched in a low earth orbit 700-800 km high. This satellite will be self-contained and
totally of South African origin.

The purpose of the SA AmSat microsat will be to provide digital store and forward communications, linking many Amateur Radio bulletin board systems around the country. "We are also planning to include a voice transponder and several educational experiments," Van de Groenendaal said. "The community will also benefit from this project, as the new satellite will enhance the Radio Amateur's ability to provide communications during floods and other natural disasters when official channels may fail."

The SA AmSat space programme will provide exciting opportunities for South African Radio Amateurs and students at universities to experiment with new technologies and develop their skills in Electronics and Computer Science.
From 1. $27.75

Joe magazine then ever before.

B"0" "0... p.

Une Antenna. ••••••

C'hri... u, TX

Lee. Utilities series

TO: •••••• o f excu se the •••

••••

COO , J>

TO : •••

ORl>R - Sto lid " "


236 0 30 24

Pllpo W A8fOtj

Reader Service Co,


... IIUOER S ERYICE C ARD

10 quickly hit on "C fs c r s" per or de r S3
two.

S PECIAL PRI CE S

ASSOCIATED RADIO

CALL 913-381-5900

FAX 913-648-3020

8012 CONSER BOX 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KANSAS 66204

BUY—SELL—TRADE
All brands new and reconditioned.

ASSOCIATED RADIO

404-760-8846

OMAR ELECTRONICS • Omar Pupo WA8FON
3650 HWY 138 NE Suite C • Loganville, Ga 30249

Omarmot Electronics • For all your amateur needs
SPECIAL PRICES on all

MFJ PRODUCTS • A.R.L. PUBLICATIONS
and other Ham Radio equipment!

You can reach Bill Pasternak WA6MT at 28197
Robin Ave., Saugus CA 91450 or on MCI, Westra-
dio 324-1437.

CBers Not to Blame

But the quake also pointed out that we have among our ranks psychics holding amateur radio operator licenses. We cannot excuse the organized jamming of the emergency communications. We can't blame it on "CBers with stolen rigs." Hams did it. People who studied for their licenses. Who took a test of Morse Code and amateur radio theory. Human beings who probably shelled out several thousand dollars to set up a ham station, and what for? To destroy!

In the late 1970s and early 1980s, California had a master legal tactician who devoted himself to putting the sickies off the air. He was able to reduce the amount of malicious interference to almost zero. The Dayton Amateur Radio Association recognized his work and awarded him its Specific Achievement Award. His solving the jamming problem also almost cost him his life when he suffered a massive heart attack as a result. Joe Meldrid N6AHU, where are you when we need you? 27

CIRCLE 82 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SILENT SOLAR POWER

The $319.95 Bullet-Tested QRR Solar Power Supply keeps your repeater on the air bound the clock or powers your 100W HF station 24 hours a month. Control circuit switch change, power grid exit 6-12 VDC batteries. Fully assembled, QRR portable. Easily expanded.

CALL DIR: (801) 373-8425

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CB-TO-10 METERS

We specialize in CB radio modification plans and hardware. Frequency and FM conversion kits, repair books, plans, high-performance accessories. Thousands of satisfied customer since 1986 Catlog 32.

SPECIAL PRICES on all

ASSOCIATED RADIO

8012 CONSER BOX 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KANSAS 66204

EVERY DAY A HAMFEST
WE'LL BUY YOUR EXTRA RIG STATIONS - ESTATES ETC.

Send $3.00 for our current catalog and wholesale sheet.

CIRCLE 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Dx

Hams Around the World

Bob Winn W5KNE
%QRZ DX
PO Box 832205
Richardson TX 75083

DX Countries

There is no doubt that the DX Century Club Award (DXCC) sponsored by the ARRL is the most popular DX award in existence today. Most DX country awards are based on the ARRL DXCC Countries List. As I write this article, the number of DXCC countries is 321, but only a few days ago the ARRL's DX Advisory Committee (DXAC) recommended that two new countries be added to the list: Banaba Island and Conway Reef.

In late 1989, the DXAC considered many applications for separate country status, but they recommended only Banaba Island and Conway Reef. Applications they didn't recommend: Frederick Reef, Austral Islands, and the Marquesas, Tatoosh, and Gumes Islands.

The DXCC Countries List Criteria, like the law, is open to interpretation, and our interpretation doesn't automatically agree with that of the DXAC. But the name of the DXcc game is countries, and no one says DXers can't search for new ones. The decision to make Rotuma, Banaba Island and Conway Reef new DXCC countries were the result of research by DXers... like yourself.

Countries Galore Revisited

Almost three decades ago, Bill Orr W6SAI identified several choice DX spots that might qualify for new country status for DXCC. His "Countries Galore in 1961" article in the January 1960 issue of CQ magazine is a classic. In several cases his crystal ball gazing proved true. Two of his suggested countries have become DXCC countries: the Sovereign Military Order of Malta and Hagian Oros (better known as Mt. Athos).

Enclaves

Though many of Bill's "countries" don't qualify under the current DXCC Countries List Criteria, the potential is still there. Perhaps by following his lead we can discover a few new ones. Future changes to the DXCC Countries List Criteria, such as the recent adjustments that added Rotuma, Banaba Island and Conway Reef, may pave the way. Possibly the most fertile ground is in the area of enclaves.

An enclave is an island of land belonging to one country which is located inside another country. West Berlin and Walvis Bay are notable examples.

Study the DXCC Countries List Criteria. Point 3(a), which defines the 75-mile rule, very nicely prevents several enclaves from becoming DXCC countries. And Point 4, which defines inelgible areas, nails the lid shut on embassies, monuments, etc.

But times change and the Criteria may change; the 75-mile rule may become the 20-mile rule, or the 5-mile rule, or eliminated completely. Who knows? Let's look at several European enclaves that cannot qualify for DXCC status under the current Criteria because of the 75-mile rule.

The enclave of Campione D'Italia is a part of Italy that is totally enclosed within the boundaries of Switzerland. This enclave is located just a few miles from the Italian border near Lugano, Switzerland—described as a glamorous casino which has been Italian since the 8th century.

The West German enclave of Busingen, near Schaffhausen, is also located within the borders of Switzerland.

Another unique part of Europe is the enclave of Baarle-Hertog, which belongs to Belgium, but is located within the borders of Holland, just 9 miles from Turnhout, Belgium. With Baarle-Nassau it forms the town of Baarle, Holland.

The intriguing thing about Baarle-Hertog is... it is not just a single enclave in the normal sense, but rather more than thirty enclaves, some enclosing areas of land that belong to Holland—enclaves within enclaves. No clear line divides the two communities; they are intermixed. In 1984 a group of Dutch operators operated ON8SBA from Baarle-Hertog.

The enclave of Livia is a part of Spain completely landlocked inside France, just a short distance from Andorra.

DXing is fun, but creating a NEW DXCC country can be fun, too! 27

Continued from page 38

You can increase or decrease the gain of the LM386 by changing the value of R1. To increase the gain, decrease the value of R1. But beware! Instability will raise its ugly head if you raise the gain too much.

The sidetone is generated by—guess what? A 555 timer chip. I've used these before and have always had good luck with them. They always work. I've added some extra capacitors to make up a simple filter to roll off some of the square waves from the output of the chip. This makes for a much nicer sounding tone. As always, you can pick the capacitor values to suit your own needs and tastes.

Adjust the sidetone level via the 1k2 trimmer.

Refinements

I originally wanted to keep the sidetone oscillator running all the time and key the output to the amplifier. This worked, somewhat. Given the amount of gain in the audio chain, the signals blanked because the sidetone was filtered through the audio. I decided to key the Vcc to the 555, using another PNP switching transistor. As a second thought, I added a small red LED, mounted to the panel, to the switched side of the transistor. This LED flashes code as you key the transmitter.

You can change the frequency of the sidetone by changing the 100K resistor and/or the 0.01 capacitor connected to pins 2 and 6.

Again, check your wiring for errors. Build the amplifier first. Apply voltage and touch the input of the chip, pin 3, with your finger. You should hear a loud buzz from the speaker. Set the level control to about halfway. After you complete the sidetone generator, ground the key line of the tone generator; you should hear the sidetone coming from the speaker. That's about all there is to it. Connect both key lines together, sidetone and transmitter. Ground the key line, the relay will close, and the sidetone will emit from the speaker. Just like the big rigs!

Stay Tuned

A lot is going on this new year. Look for some QRP mods for ICOM radios coming next month.

When the earthquake hit San Francisco late last year, many hams were on the air even though the grid power was knocked out.

Next time someone poses fun at your QRP rig, tell 'em that low power is always better than no power.
FREE REPLACEMENT

PERSONALIZED MUGS
Call Sign AND Name
Professionally Done
FREE Replacement For 1 year if broken!

GREAT FDQ GIFTS & CLUB AWARDS
Large Stoneware Coffee Mugs $4.99 ea. 2 for $9.98
Heavy 15oz Glass Beer Mugs $10.95 ea. 2 for $19.90
Quality 10oz Glass Coffee Cups $7.99 ea. 2 for $14.98
Add $2.95 Shipping and handling per mug
AZ Residents add 5% Sales Tax
Checks or Money Orders payable to:
D & S Sales Phone # (602) 286-1236
P.O. Box 17012 / Munda Park, AZ 85617

Huge Shortwave Catalog
Communications Receivers
Japan Radio, Kenwood, Icom and Yaesu.
Portable Receivers
Grundig, Sangean, Magnavox, Sony and Panasonic.
Antennas & Headphones
Tuners, Preamps and Filters
VHF-UHF Receivers
Radioteletype Equipment
Facsimile Equipment
Books & Accessories

Send $1 to GORDON WEST, CONSULTING, INC.
1701 WELZ, NVERSITY, N.C.
For details and prices, call or write today!
FREE REPLACEMENT

Basic SCR77

For the Latest in Repeater Technology
Go with the Leader—

SPECTRUM

We've got the greatest design/performance
"Know-how"—15 years in the business—with constant improvements in our Repeaters & Link Units!

For that new Machine—Spectrum makes 2 lines of Repeaters—the world famous Deluxe SCR1000A-VHF or SCR4000-UHF, and the basic low cost line of SCR77s.

The SCR77 Repeaters maintain the quality of design, components and construction which have made Spectrum gear famous throughout the world for years. However, all of the "bells & whistles" have been eliminated—at a large cost savings to you! The SCR77 is a real "work-horse" basic machine designed for those who want excellent, super-reliable performance year after year—but no frills!

Of course, if you do want a Full Featured/Super Deluxe Repeater with Full panel metering and controls, and a complete list of 'built-in' options, then you want our SCR1000A or SCR4000.

All available with Autopatch/Reverse Patch/Landline Control; TouchTone Control of various repeater functions; 'PL'; "Emergency Pwr./ID; High/Low TX Power; Tone & Timer Units; Sharp RX Filters; Power Amps, etc.

Complete Line of VHF/UHF Rcvr. & Xmr. Link Boards & Assemblies also available. Plus ID, COR, DTMF Control BDS., Antennas, Duplexers, Cabinets, etc. Inquire.

SPECTRUM COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
1055 W. Germantown Pk., S10 • Norristown, PA 19403 • (215) 631-1710 • TELEX: 848-211
FAX: (215) 631-5017

CIRCLE 51 ON READER SERVICE CARD

03504 - First Book of Modern Electronics Fun Projects

Edited by Ed Salter.

Looking for a way to have fun and increase your technical expertise and save money all at the same time? This 35-page book is chock full of projects, will show you how.

03603 - Commodore 64 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide

By Robert C. Brenner.

This book will guide you step by step through the complexities of making simple repairs to your Commodore 64.

03216 - C64/128 Programs for Amateurs of All Ages

By Joseph C.

The electronics hobbyist, pro or amateur, will enjoy the practical projects and experiments in this book.
Title| Qty.| Price| Total
---|---|---|---

**Total**

**Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf Order Form**

You may order by mail, telephone, fax, or our Bulletin Board. All payments are to be in US funds. Allow 3 weeks for delivery.

**Item #**| **Title**| **Qty.**| **Price**| **Total**
---|---|---|---|---

**U.S. orders add $2.50, Canadian orders add $3.50 — Shipping**

**Name**

**Street**

**City**  |  **State**  |  **Zip**
---|---|---

**TOTAL $**

**Card #**

**Expiration Date**

**Mail:** 73 Magazine, Attn. Uncle Wayne, Forest Road, Hancock, NH 03449

**Telephone:** (603) 525-4201

**FAX:** (603) 525-4423

**Bulletin Board:** (603) 525-4438

**The World $400**

How can the World's Best DX Map cost only $4.00? Obvi-
ously, a serious blunder which you should take advantage of before we discover it. This is the only world map in black and white so you can color in the countries as you work them! It's the approved map of the official IARU 400 countries on which no other map at any price has.

**Surely You're Joking, Mr. Feynman!** by Richard P. Feynman 18G01 4 Great book, great price! Paperback

**$8.95**
If you’ve read *Surely You’re Joking*, Mr. Feynman, or seen the program Nova did on the late Richard Feynman, you know already how Feynman cut through the cloud of multi-syllabic scientific jargon which, as a Nobel prize-winning physicist himself, he understood only too well, to illustrate, by dipping a sample of the O-ring material in his glass of ice-water, that it just wouldn’t perform at near freezing temperatures. They hated him for that.

Another top physicist, David Bohm, has some interesting things to say, in layman’s terms, that come out of The New Physics. Bohm, a student of Oppenheimer and Einstein, wrote one of the best books on Einstein’s Special Theory of Relativity. Science texts mention the Bohm Diffusion, the Bohm-Aharanoff effect. Bohm’s book *Wholeness and the Implicate Order* is an astonishing, mind-stretching view of Universe. When he demonstrated mathematically that the flux of a system as empty space contains, in one cubic centimeter, more potential energy than the energy-as-matter in our entire physical universe, I knew instantly that something that outrageous had to be true.

What the New Physics is showing is that organisms are not “built up” out of parts, but are aspects of an unbroken wholeness. One poet of the new physics put it this way: Consciousness is not an island, it is the Ocean.

When people or groups think of themselves as separate from the whole, they behave in fragmented ways. Bohm is experimenting with a process he calls Dialogue. This sounds like a pretty familiar word, what can be new about this? People get together and talk, is that all? Well, maybe it’s in the way they do it. If there is no leader, no boss, no ideology, no agenda, what would happen? Would it degenerate into small talk? Come on, you are hams, you’ve been through this in roundtables. So isn’t small talk an agenda? What if we set aside our program of small talk? What then? Profound talk? Is that an agenda? If so, set it aside and keep talking. Sports, politics? More agendas. Without agendas does dialogue degenerate into aimless rambling? Can something emerge that is independent of what is being talked about, something that is read between the lines, a common ground, a rapport, an understanding between people?

Groups in U.S. and Europe that are experimenting with Bohm’s model of dialogue are finding that indeed, when attention is present, and there is no monopolizing of this attention through indulging in opinions, or agendas, that something like a group mind, or collective consciousness emerges. I’m not quite comfortable with either of these terms, since they seem to imply a whole that is made by putting parts together. Instead, what seems to be emerging is a natural unity that was there all the time, a consciousness or intelligence that is inherent in the way things are.

What does this bode for ham radio? I heard again last night from a well-informed source that ham radio is dying. What a shame. We have an incredible medium of communication. We shine in emergencies. Isn’t there a worldwide emergency caused by a lack of experiencing this fundamental wholeness, this oneness of all life? Can amateur radio address that emergency? How?

Think Tanks

Think tanks seem to work very well in groups of five. Think of a basketball team, with five players. Think of the hand, with five fingers. This is your basic think tank. A handful of people.

Real thinking is not just reciting something you have learned. It is learning while speaking, a revelatory process. I have seen Bucky Fuller do this in front of a large audience, coming upon a breakthrough realization while talking. He intentionally spoke without prepared notes, instead taking his cues from what was “in the air,” from sensing what the audience was ready to think about.

Isn’t this what’s fun in friendly conversation, that it’s not just old stuff, but something new is happening? You’re using old words and drawing on old information, but something else is present, too. Call it live awareness or whatever you like. It’s fresh. If it isn’t there, talking is deadly dull.

What Bohm is saying is that dialogue is a living process that is integrative, revelatory, refreshing, inspiring, energizing; that it reveals a harmony that is fundamental and universal.

So hams are supposed to organize think tanks on the air to solve the problems of the world? In a word, yes. Because no one else is going to do it. Not the experts, not your elected representatives nor your chosen deities. Only participation works. Delegation won’t work. It’s like sex. Leaving it to someone else won’t do. You’ve got to be there.

For more about Bohm, see *Quantum Leap*, *New Age Journal*, Sept., 1989.

Good DXing on the Way

As always, look to WWV at 18 minutes past every hour for solar-terrestrial conditions and propagation trends. Remember: A high solar flux and a low A index are good. 78
Performance. Yours and your radio's. They go hand in hand. To be a truly world-class competitor, you've got to have a truly world-class rig. And it's here, now. The versatile new FT-1000 from Yaesu.

The FT-1000 will blow away your competition with a spectacular combination of power and operating flexibility with such features and options as:

- **Direct Digital Synthesis (DDS)**, two ten-bit DDS plus three eight-bit DDS for fast lock-up time and lower synthesizer noise than other traditional PLL systems.
- **High RF Power Output**, continuous adjustable output from 20 to a full 200 watts.
- **Dual Receive** utilizing two tuning knobs for easy spotting; with optional BPF-1 module allows cross-band dual receive.
- **Digital Voice Storage (DVS-2)** option provides instant playback of 16-second receive memory, plus two 8-second "CQ Contest" messages on transmit.
- **Automatic Antenna Tuner** built-in with fast action and 39 memories for quick band changes.
- **QRM Rejection Systems**, including a variety of cascaded filter selections, width control, IF shift, IF notch filter, all-mode squelch, dual-mode noise blanker and a CW audio peaking filter.

**Additional Features**: 108dB dynamic range • front panel RX antenna selector • built-in electronic keyer module • stereo dual receive • flywheel effect on main and sub VFO tuning dials • twin frequency displays • CW spot.

A product of three years of intensive research and design. This HF rig will allow you to achieve a position of competitive dominance.

See the exciting new FT-1000 at your Yaesu dealer today. It's the best of the best.

**Performance without compromise.**
The DXpeditioner!

TS-440S
Compact high performance HF transceiver with general coverage receiver
Portable reliable performance and ease of use makes the TS-440S your obvious “low bands” choice. It is “Every Ham’s” rig to go — ham shack, portable or mobile. But don’t let the small size fool you — there’s lots of “big rig” performance packed into this package. Built-in antenna tuner option. Continuous duty transmitter. Super DynaMix™ front end. Five filter functions. The TS-440S is at your service wherever you wish to operate.

- Covers all Amateur bands
- General coverage receiver tunes from 100 kHz–30 MHz. Easily modified for HF MARS operation.
- Direct keyboard entry of frequency
- All modes built-in
- USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM, and AFSK. Mode selection is verified in Morse Code.
- VS-1 voice synthesizer (optional)
- 8 IF filter functions
- Superior receiver dynamic range
- Kenwood DynaMix™ high sensitivity direct mixing system ensures true 102 dB receiver dynamic range. (500 Hz bandwidth on 20 m.)
- 100% duty cycle transmitter
- Super efficient cooling permits continuous key-down for periods exceeding one hour. RF input power is rated at 200 W PEP on SSB. 200 W DC on CW, AFSK, FM, and 110 W DC AM. (The PS-50 power supply is needed for continuous duty.)
- Computer interface port
- Adjustable dial torque
- 100 memory channels
- Frequency and mode may be stored in 10 groups of 10 channels each. Split frequencies may be stored in 10 channels for repeater operation.
- TU-8 CTCSS unit (optional)

Optional accessories:
- AT-440 internal auto. antenna tuner (80 m – 10 m) • AT-250 external auto. tuner (160 m – 10 m) • AT-130 compact mobile antenna tuner (160 m – 10 m) • IF-232C/IC-10 level translator and modem IC kit • PS-50 heavy duty power supply • PS-430 DC power supply • SP-430 external speaker • MB-430 mobile mounting bracket • YK-88C/88CN 500 Hz/270 Hz CW filters • YK-88S-88SN 2.4 kHz/1.8 kHz SSB filters • MC-60A/60B/65 desktop microphones • MC-55 (5P) mobile microphone • HS-4/5/6/7 headphones • SP-41/50B mobile speakers • MA-5/VP-1 HF 5 band mobile helical antenna and bumber mount • TL-922A 2 kW PEP linear amplifier • SM-220 station monitor (no pan display) • VS-1 voice synthesizer • TU-8 CTCSS tone unit • PG-2C extra DC cable.

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90801-2745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
P.O. BOX 1075, 959 Gana Court
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4T 4C2

Kenwood is the world leader in Amateur Radio technology.